



PART 2

CONFIDENTIAL

special dossier

JD VANCE



Usha Chilukuri Vance

Attorney



- Yale Law School

Cincinnati, Ohio, United States · [Contact info](#)

500+ connections

Connect

Message

More

Activity

1,960 followers

Usha Chilukuri hasn't posted yet

Recent posts Usha Chilukuri shares will be displayed here.

[Show all activity →](#)

Experience



Associate

Munger, Tolles & Olson LLP

Jan 2019 - Jul 2024 · 5 yrs 7 mos

Law Clerk

Supreme Court of the United States

2017 - 2018 · 1 yr



Associate

Munger, Tolles & Olson LLP

2015 - 2017 · 2 yrs

San Francisco



Law Clerk

United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit

2014 - 2015 · 1 yr

Washington, D.C.



Summer Associate

Taft Stettinius & Hollister LLP

Jun 2014 - Aug 2014 · 3 mos

Cincinnati, OH

[Show all 10 experiences →](#)

Education



Yale Law School

JD, Law
2010 - 2013

Activities and societies: Yale Law Journal, Supreme Court Advocacy Clinic, Media Freedom & Information Access Clinic, Initiative for Public Interest at...



University of Cambridge

MPhil, Early Modern History
2009 - 2010

Activities and societies: Clare College, Gates Cambridge Scholars Society

Gates Cambridge Scholar

Show all 4 educations →

Volunteering



Board Member

Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra
Sep 2020 - Present · 4 yrs 1 mo

Skills

Legal Writing



Endorsed by Sofia Nelson who is highly skilled at this



3 endorsements

Legal Research



2 endorsements

Show all 4 skills →

Interests

Companies

Groups

Schools



Yale Law School

64,895 followers

+ Follow



University of Cambridge

1,105,959 followers

+ Follow

Show all companies →

More profiles for you



Apoorva Tewari Ramaswamy, MD · 3rd+

Laryngologist specializing in swallowing disorders

Message

Avi Rejwan · 3rd+

Attorney

Message



Greg Stone · 3rd+
Partner at Munger, Tolles & Olson LLP

[Message](#)



Vivek Ramaswamy · 3rd+
Stand for TRUTH.

[+ Follow](#)



Jonathan Kravis · 3rd+
Partner at Munger, Tolles & Olson LLP

[Message](#)

[Show all](#)

People you may know

From Usha Chilukuri's school



Andreas Engel
Senior Research Fellow, Heidelberg University

[Connect](#)



Luz Daniel Cruz
Law PhD candidate, University of Cambridge | Competition Law

[Connect](#)



Tammy Katsabian
Labor and Technology researcher

[Connect](#)



Saki Xiaoqi Long
J.D. Candidate at Yale Law School | Incoming Associate at Fish & Richardson P.C.

[Connect](#)



Nurbanu Hayır
Yale Fox Fellow at iCourts

[Connect](#)

[Show all](#)

You might like

Pages for you



The National Institutes of Health
Biotechnology Research
827,314 followers

[+ Follow](#)



National Science Foundation (NSF)
Research Services
269,678 followers

[+ Follow](#)

Show all

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, DC 20510

July 6, 2023

Mr. Christopher Eisgruber
President
Princeton University
1 Nassau Hall
Princeton, NJ 08544

Dr. Lawrence Bacow
President
Harvard University
Massachusetts Hall
Cambridge, MA 02138

Dear College and University Presidents:

I write to express concern about your institutions' openly defiant and potentially unlawful reaction to the Supreme Court's landmark decision in *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc. v. President and Fellows of Harvard College*,¹ which reaffirmed the bedrock constitutional principle of equality under the law and therefore forbade invidious race-based preferences in college admissions. As you know, the Court has instructed you to honor the spirit, and not just the letter, of the ruling. Going forward, the Court explained, "universities may not simply establish through application essays or other means the regime we hold unlawful today."²

However, within hours of the decision's pronouncement, you and your institutions expressed open hostility to the decision and seemed to announce an intention to circumvent it. Statements along these lines are particularly disconcerting in light of recent revelations that proponents of unlawful affirmative action sometimes practice "unstated affirmative action," in which hiring and admissions decisions are made on the basis of race in a covert and unspoken way, even when the relevant decisionmaker is placed under oath in a deposition.³ Below, I have highlighted a few alarming excerpts from your responsive statements:

- Princeton President Eisgruber complained that the Court's decision was "unwelcome and disappointing" and vowed to pursue "diversity . . . with energy, persistence, and a determination to succeed despite the restrictions imposed by the Supreme Court in its regrettable decision today."

¹ 600 U.S. ___ (2023).

² Slip op. at 39.

³ Christopher F. Rufo @realchrisrufo, Twitter (June 29, 2023), <https://twitter.com/realchrisrufo/status/1674548940522549248>.

- Oberlin President Ambar felt “deeply saddened and concerned for the future of higher education” when the Supreme Court’s ruling was announced. She assured her students and faculty that, rather than dampening her enthusiasm for affirmative action policies, the decision “only strengthens our determination to be a welcoming place where diversity is celebrated[.]”
- Dartmouth President Beilock wrote, “I want to be absolutely clear: This decision in no way changes Dartmouth’s fundamental commitment to building a diverse and welcoming community of faculty, students and staff[.]”
- Harvard President Bacow boasted that “[f]or almost a decade, Harvard has vigorously defended an admissions system” that the Supreme Court ruled unlawful and then “reaffirm[ed] the fundamental principle that deep and transformative teaching, learning, and research depend upon a community comprising people of many backgrounds, perspectives and lived experiences[.]”
- Cornell President Pollack expressed “disappoint[ment] [in] the Supreme Court of the United States,” boasted that Cornell has been “committed . . . to diversity and inclusion” since 1865, and indicated that it will remain so.
- Kenyon Acting President Bowman extolled the “transformative power of living, learning and working in a diverse community” and said that “the decision does not alter Kenyon’s mission or [its] commitment to access and inclusion.”
- Yale President Salovey told his university that he was “deeply troubled” by the Supreme Court’s historic ruling and declared that although “[t]he Court’s decisions may signal a new legal interpretation, . . . Yale’s core values will not change.”
- Brown President Paxson proudly noted Brown’s having “joined no less than eight amicus briefs in support of the use of affirmative action in higher education” and promised that “Brown . . . will remain firmly committed to advancing diversity[.]”
- Penn President Magill stated that “we remain firm in our belief that our academic community is at its best when it is diverse” and that “our values and beliefs will not change” in light of the Court’s demand for robust civil rights.
- And Columbia President Bollinger went on television to declare that the *Harvard College* opinion was a “tragedy” and to confirm Columbia’s statement that “diversity is central to our identity” and that “we can and must find a durable and meaningful path to preserve it.”

My colleagues have assured me that they share my concern that colleges and universities, and particularly the elite institutions to whom this letter is addressed, do not respect the Court's judgment and will covertly defy a landmark civil rights decision with which they disagree. I do not need to remind you of the ugly history of defiance and lawlessness that followed other landmark Supreme Court rulings demanding racial equality in education.⁴ In one infamous case, Virginia Governor Thomas B. Stanley responded to the decision in *Brown v. Board of Education* by pledging to show "the rest of the country [that] racial integration is not going to be accepted in the South" and by vowing to organize "massive resistance" in the Southern States. Violence and racial animosity ensued.

The United States Senate is prepared to use its full investigative powers to uncover circumvention, covert or otherwise, of the Supreme Court's ruling. You are advised to retain admissions documents in anticipation of future congressional investigations, including digital communications between admissions officers, any demographic or other data compiled during future admissions cycles, and other relevant materials. As you are aware, a number of federal criminal statutes regulate the destruction of records connected to federal investigations, some of which apply prior to the formal commencement of any inquiry.⁵

In accordance with my interest in helping enforce the Supreme Court's decision in *Harvard College*, I would like answers to the following questions by **July 21, 2023**.

- What procedures will your institution implement to ensure that records are retained in accordance with this letter?
- What instructions are you giving staff about their obligations to preserve records in anticipation of a potential investigation? Please inform me of the date and nature of such instructions.
- Has your staff ever been advised *not* to preserve records or to communicate internally in ways that could circumvent future inquiries? If so, please discuss the date and nature of such advisements.
- How will your institutions ensure that new admissions practices do not "simply establish . . . the regime" that the Supreme Court has held unlawful?
- What admissions practices previously employed by your institutions will now be forbidden?

⁴ See *Brown v. Board of Education: Virginia Responds*, THE LIBRARY OF VIRGINIA, <https://www.lva.virginia.gov/exhibits/brown/resistance.htm>.

⁵ 18 U.S.C. §§ 1505, 1519.

- If you have publicly committed to an interest in “diversity,” how will you ensure that your commitment to that value does not entail direct or indirect race-based preferences?

Sincerely,



JD VANCE
United States Senator

CC:

Ms. M. Elizabeth Magill
President
The University of Pennsylvania
1 College Hall, Rm. 100
Philadelphia, PA 19104

Dr. Peter Salovey
President
Yale University
3 Prospect Street
New Haven, CT 06511

Dr. Christina H. Paxson
President
Brown University
1 Prospect Street
Providence, RI 02912

Dr. Martha E. Pollock
President
Cornell University
300 Day Hall
Ithaca, NY 14853

Ms. Carmen Twillie Ambar
President
Oberlin College
Cox Administration Building Rm. 20
70 N. Professor St.
Oberlin, OH 44074

Mr. Lee C. Bollinger
President
Columbia University
202 Low Library
535 W. 116th Street
New York, NY 10027

Dr. Jeffrey Bowman
Acting President
Kenyon College
Ransom Hall
Gambier, OH 43022

Dr. Sian Leah Beilock
President
Dartmouth College
207 Parkhurst Hall
Hanover, NH 03755

COMMITTEE ON ETHICS

MEMBER/OFFICER POST-TRAVEL DISCLOSURE FORM Original Amendment

This form is for disclosing the receipt of travel expenses from a private source for travel taken in connection with a Member or officer's official duties. This form does not eliminate the need to report privately-funded travel on the Member or officer's annual *Financial Disclosure Statement*. In accordance with House Rule 25, clause 5, **you must complete this form and file it with the Clerk of the House by email at gifttravelreports@mail.house.gov, within 15 days after travel is completed.** Please **do not** file this form with the Committee on Ethics.

NOTE: Willful or knowing misrepresentations on this form may be subject to criminal prosecution pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1001.

1. Name of Traveler: Rep. Thomas McClintock
2. a. Name of Accompanying Relative: _____ **OR** None
b. Relationship to Traveler: Spouse Child Other (specify): _____
3. a. Dates: Departure: 10/29/23 Return: 11/1/23
b. Dates at Personal Expense, if any: _____ **OR** None
4. Departure City: Sacramento Destination: London Return City: Washington D.C
5. Sponsor(s), Who Paid for the Trip: Heritage Foundation
6. Describe Meetings and Events Attended (attach additional pages if necessary): Itinerary Attached

7. Attached to this form are **each** of the following, *signify that each item is attached by checking the corresponding box*:
 - a. a completed *Sponsor Post-Travel Disclosure Form*;
 - b. the *Primary Trip Sponsor Form* completed by the trip sponsor **prior** to the trip, **including all** attachments **and** the *Additional Sponsor Form(s)*;
 - c. page 2 of the completed *Traveler Form* submitted by the Member or officer; **and**
 - d. the letter from the Committee on Ethics approving my participation on this trip.
8. a. I represent that I participated in each of the activities reflected in the attached sponsor's agenda. *Signify statement is true by checking the box.*
b. If not, explain: Due to a change in the vote schedule the Member departed the trip early on 11/1/23

I certify that the information contained in this form is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge. I have determined that all of the expenses on the attached *Sponsor Post-Travel Disclosure Form* were necessary and that the travel was in connection with my duties as a Member or officer of the U.S. House of Representatives and would not create the appearance that I am using public office for private gain.

Member / Officer Signature: _____



Date: 11/15/23

COMMITTEE ON ETHICS

SPONSOR POST-TRAVEL DISCLOSURE FORM

Original Amendment

This form must be completed by an officer of any organization that served as the primary trip sponsor in providing travel expenses or reimbursement for travel expenses to House Members, officers, or employees under House Rule 25, clause 5. **A completed copy of the form must be provided to each House Member, officer, or employee who participated in the trip within 10 days of their return.** You must answer all questions, and check all boxes, on this form for your submission to comply with House Rules and the Committee's Travel Regulations. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the denial of future requests to sponsor trips and/or subject the current traveler to disciplinary action or a requirement to repay the trip expenses.

NOTE: Willful or knowing misrepresentations on this form may be subject to criminal prosecution pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1001.

1. Sponsor(s) who paid or provided in-kind support for the trip: The Heritage Foundation

2. Travel Destination(s): London, United Kingdom

3. Date of Departure: October 29, 2023 Date of Return: November 1, 2023

4. Name(s) of Traveler(s): Representative Thomas McClintock

Note: You may list more than one traveler on a form only if **all** information is **identical** for each person listed.

5. **Actual amount** of expenses paid on behalf of, or reimbursed to, each individual named in Question 4:

	Total Transportation Expenses	Total Lodging Expenses	Total Meal Expenses	Total Other Expenses (dollar amount per item and description)
Traveler	\$12338.00	\$1064.85	\$961.86	\$1846.35 conference fee (included all meals) \$37 Churchill War Museum fee
Accompanying Family Member				

6. All expenses connected to the trip were for actual costs incurred and not a *per diem* or lump sum payment. Signify statement is true by checking box.

I certify that the information contained in this form is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature:  Date: 11/9/2023

Name: Daniel Mauler Title: General Counsel

Organization: The Heritage Foundation

I am an officer of the above-named organization. Signify statement is true by checking box.

Address: 214 Massachusetts Ave, NE Washington, DC 20002

Telephone: 202-546-4400 Email: Dan.Mauler@heritage.org

Committee staff may contact the above-named individual if additional information is required.

If you have questions regarding your completion of this form, please contact the Committee on Ethics at 202-225-7103.

COMMITTEE ON ETHICS

TRAVELER FORM

1. Name of Traveler: Representative Thomas McClintock
2. Sponsor(s) who will be paying or providing in-kind support for the trip: The Heritage Foundation
3. City and State **OR** Foreign Country of Travel: London, England
4. a. Date of Departure: October 29th Date of Return: November 2nd
b. Yes No Will you be extending the trip at your personal expense?
If yes, list dates at personal expense: _____
5. a. Yes No Will you be accompanied by a family member at the sponsor's expense? **If yes:**
 - (1) Name of Accompanying Family Member: _____
 - (2) Relationship to Traveler: Spouse Child Other (specify): _____
 - (3) Yes No Accompanying Family Member is at least 18 years of age?
6. a. Yes No Did the trip sponsor answer "Yes" to Question 8(c) on the *Primary Trip Sponsor Form* (i.e., travel is sponsored by an entity that employs a registered federal lobbyist or a foreign agent)?
b. **If yes, and you are requesting lodging for two nights, explain why the second night is warranted:**
This is a multiple day Conference
7. Yes No *Primary Trip Sponsor Form* is attached, including agenda, invitation, invitee list, and any other attachments and Additional Sponsor Forms.
NOTE: The agenda should show the traveler's individual schedule, including departure and arrival times and identify the specific events in which the traveler will be participating.
8. Explain why participation in the trip is connected to the traveler's individual official or representational duties. **Staff should include their job title and how the activities on the itinerary relate to their duties.**
The ARC conference and the additional meetings in London are focused on looking at solutions to public policy questions globally and solutions to these problems based on the principles of free enterprise, limited government, individual freedom, traditional American values, and a strong national defense.
9. **Yes No Is the traveler aware of any registered federal lobbyists or foreign agents involved in planning, organizing, requesting, or arranging the trip?**
10. For staff travelers, to be completed by your employing Member:

ADVANCED AUTHORIZATION OF EMPLOYEE TRAVEL

I hereby authorize the individual named above, an employee of the U.S. House of Representatives who works under my direct supervision, to accept expenses for the trip described in this request. I have determined that the above-described travel is in connection with my employee's official duties and that acceptance of these expenses will not create the appearance that the employee is using public office for private gain.

Signature of Employing Member: _____ Date: _____

COMMITTEE ON ETHICS

PRIMARY TRIP SPONSOR FORM

This form should be completed by private entities offering to provide travel or reimbursement for travel to House Members, officers, or employees under House Rule 25, clause 5. A completed copy of the form (and any attachments) should be provided to each invited House Member, officer, or employee, who will then forward it to the Committee together with a *Traveler Form* **at least 30 days before the start date of the trip**. The trip sponsor should *NOT* submit the form directly to the Committee. The Committee's website (ethics.house.gov) provides detailed instructions for filling out the form. The Committee will notify the House invitees directly of its decision and will not notify the trip sponsors.

NOTE: Willful or knowing misrepresentations on this form may be subject to criminal prosecution pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1001. Failure to comply with the Committee's Travel Regulations may also lead to the denial of permission to sponsor future trips. Signatures must comply with section 104(bb) of the Travel Regulations.

1. Sponsor who will be paying for the trip:

The Heritage Foundation

2. I represent that the trip will not be financed, in whole or in part, by a registered federal lobbyist or foreign agent. *Signify that the statement is true by checking box.*

3. **Check only one.** I represent that:

a. The primary trip sponsor has not accepted from any other source, funds intended directly or indirectly to finance any aspect of the trip; **OR**

b. The trip is arranged without regard to congressional participation and the primary trip sponsor has accepted funds only from entities that will receive a tangible benefit in exchange for those funds; **OR**

c. The primary trip sponsor has accepted funds, services, or in-kind assistance from other source(s) intended directly or indirectly to finance all or part of this trip and has enclosed disclosure forms from each of those entities.

If "c" is checked, list the names of the additional sponsors: _____

4. Provide names and titles of **ALL** House Members *and* employees you are inviting. **For each House invitee, provide an explanation of why the individual was invited** (include additional pages if necessary): _____

Attached

5. Yes No Is travel being offered to an accompanying family member of the House invitee(s)?

6. Date of Departure: October 28, 2023 Date of Return: November 2, 2023

7. a. City of departure: Members District or Washington, DC

b. Destination(s): London, United Kingdom

c. City of return: Members District or Washington, DC

8. **Check only one.** I represent that

a. The sponsor of the trip is an institution of higher education within the meaning of section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965; **OR**

b. The sponsor of the trip does not retain or employ a registered federal lobbyist or foreign agent; **OR**

c. The sponsor employs or retains a registered federal lobbyist or foreign agent, but the trip is for attendance at a one-day event *and* lobbyist / foreign agent involvement in planning, organizing, requesting, or arranging the trip was *de minimis* under the Committee's travel regulations.

9. **Check only one of the following.**

- a. I checked 8(a) or (b) above; **OR**
- b. I checked 8(c) above but am not offering any lodging; **OR**
- c. I checked 8(c) above and am offering lodging and meals for one night; **OR**
- d. I checked 8(c) above and am offering lodging and meals for two nights. If you checked this box, explain why the second night of lodging is warranted. _____

10. Attached is a detailed agenda of the activities House invitees will be participating in during the travel (i.e., an hourly description of planned activities for trip invitees). *Indicate agenda is attached by checking box.*

11. **Check only one of the following.**

- a. I represent that a registered federal lobbyist or foreign agent will not accompany House Members or employees on any segment of the trip. *Signify the statement is true by clicking the box; OR*
- b. *Not Applicable.* Trip sponsor is a U.S. institution of higher education.

12. For **each** sponsor required to submit a sponsor form, describe the sponsor's interest in the subject matter of the trip **and** its role in organizing and/or conducting the trip:

Heritage's mission is to formulate and promote public policies based on the principles of free enterprise, limited government, individual freedom, traditional American values, and a strong national defense. The ARC conference and our meetings while in London are focused on looking at solutions to public policy questions globally that embody these principles.

13. **Answer parts a and b. Answer part c if necessary:**

- a. Mode of travel: Air Rail Bus Car Other (specify: _____)
- b. Class of travel: Coach Business First Charter Other (specify: _____)
- c. If travel will be first class, or by chartered or private aircraft, explain why such travel is warranted:

14. I represent that the expenditures related to local area travel during the trip will be unrelated to personal or recreational activities of the invitee(s). *Signify that the statement is true by checking box.*

15. **Check only one.** I represent that either:

- a. The trip involves an event that is arranged or organized *without regard* to congressional participation and that meals provided to congressional participants are similar to those provided to or purchased by other event attendees; **OR**
- b. The trip involves events that are arranged specifically *with regard* to congressional participation. If "b" is checked:
 - 1) Detail the cost *per day* of meals (approximate cost may be provided): _____

2) Provide the reason for selecting the location of the event or trip: The Alliance for Responsible Citizenship conference is being held in London which is the majority of the agenda time.

16. Name, nightly cost, and reasons for selecting each hotel or other lodging facility:

Hotel Name: Intercontinental London - 02 City: London, United Kingdom Cost Per Night: \$ 358/single
Reason(s) for Selecting: It is walking distance to the conference location.
Hotel Name: _____ City: _____ Cost Per Night: _____
Reason(s) for Selecting: _____
Hotel Name: _____ City: _____ Cost Per Night: _____
Reason(s) for Selecting: _____

17. I represent that all expenses connected to the trip will be for actual costs incurred and not a per diem or lump sum payment. *Signify that the statement is true by checking the box.*

18. **Total Expenses for each Participant:**

<input type="checkbox"/> Actual Amounts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good Faith Estimates	Total Transportation Expenses per Participant	Total Lodging Expenses per Participant	Total Meal Expenses per Participant
For each Member, Officer, or Employee	\$14534.5	\$1,432	\$897.69 Breakfast offered at hotel
For each Accompanying Family Member	\$14534.5	\$248.64 additional cost for a double	\$897.69 Breakfast offered at hotel


	Other Expenses (dollar amount per item)	Identify Specific Nature of "Other" Expenses (e.g., taxi, parking, registration fee, etc.)
For each Member, Officer, or Employee	\$1486.84	Conference fee for ARC conference. Includes meals and materials.
For each Accompanying Family Member	\$1486.84	Conference fee for ARC conference. Includes meals and materials.

19. **Check only one:**

- a. I certify that I am an officer of the organization listed below; **OR**
- b. *Not Applicable.* Trip sponsor is an individual or a U.S. institution of higher education.

20. **I certify by my signature that**

- a. **I read and understand the Committee's Travel Regulations;**
- b. **I am not a registered federal lobbyist or registered foreign agent; and**
- c. **The information on this form is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.**

Signature:  Date: 9/25/23
 Name: Dan Mauler Title: General Counsel
 Organization: The Heritage Foundation
 Address: 214 Massachusettes Ave, NE, Washington, DC 20002
 Email: dan.mauler@heritage.org Telephone: 202-546-4400

If there are questions regarding this form, please contact the Committee on Ethics at 202-225-7103 or travel.requests@mail.house.gov.

Michael Guest, Mississippi
Chairman
Susan Wild, Pennsylvania
Ranking Member

David P. Joyce, Ohio
John H. Rutherford, Florida
Andrew R. Garbarino, New York
Michelle Fischbach, Minnesota

Veronica Escobar, Texas
Mark DeSaulnier, California
Deborah K. Ross, North Carolina
Glenn F. Ivey, Maryland



ONE HUNDRED EIGHTEENTH CONGRESS

U.S. House of Representatives

COMMITTEE ON ETHICS

Thomas A. Rust
Staff Director and Chief Counsel

Keelie Broom
Counsel to the Chairman

David Arrojo
Counsel to the Ranking Member

1015 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-6328
Telephone: (202) 225-7103
Facsimile: (202) 225-7392

October 19, 2023

The Honorable Tom McClintock
U.S. House of Representatives
2256 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington, DC 20515

Dear Colleague:

Pursuant to House Rule 25, clause 5(d)(2), the Committee on Ethics hereby approves your proposed trip to the United Kingdom,¹ scheduled for October 29 to November 2, 2023, sponsored by Heritage Foundation.

You must complete a Member/Officer Post-Travel Disclosure Form and file it, together with a Sponsor Post-Travel Disclosure Form completed by the trip sponsor, with the Clerk of the House within 15 days after your return from travel. As part of that filing, you are also required to attach a copy of this letter and both the Traveler and Primary Trip Sponsor Forms (including attachments) you previously submitted to the Committee in seeking pre-approval for this trip. You must also report all travel expenses totaling more than \$480 from a single source on the "Travel" schedule of your annual Financial Disclosure Statement covering this calendar year. Finally, Travel Regulation § 404(d) also requires you to keep a copy of all request forms and supporting information provided to the Committee for three subsequent Congresses from the date of travel.

Because the trip may involve meetings with foreign government representatives, we note that House Members may accept, under the Foreign Gifts and Decorations Act (FGDA), gifts "of minimal value [currently \$480] tendered as a souvenir or mark of courtesy" by a foreign government. Any tangible gifts valued in excess of minimal value received from a foreign government must, within 60 days of acceptance, be disclosed on a Form for Disclosing Gifts from Foreign Governments and either turned over to the Clerk of the House, or, with the written approval of the Committee, retained for official use.

¹ Please be aware that the Committee's review of the proposed trip does not extend to either the security situation in the destination country or security related to foreign travel in general. We recommend you contact the Office of House Security (OHS) for a safety and security briefing prior to your departure. OHS may be reached at (202) 226-2044 or ohsstaff@mail.house.gov. House travelers should also register for the U.S. State Department's Smart Traveler Enrollment Program at <https://step.state.gov>.

If you have any further questions, please contact the Committee's Office of Advice and Education at extension 5-7103.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Michael Guest". The first letter "M" is large and loops around the first few letters of the name.

Michael Guest
Chairman

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Susan Wild". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the "S" and "W" being particularly prominent.

Susan Wild
Ranking Member

MG/SW:mc

Addendum for Heritage trip to ARC conference:

Question #4:

The Members of Congress and Congressional Staff that were invited on the Heritage trip to the Alliance for Responsible Citizenship Conference embody the spirit of the Conference's purpose—that every citizen can prosper, contribute and flourish. They also have an interest in the policies that will be discussed throughout the Conference.

1. Senator JD Vance
2. Representative Brian Babin
3. Representative Mike Johnson
4. Representative Robert Good
5. Representative Warren Davidson
6. Representative Michael Cloud
7. Representative Ralph Norman
8. Representative Mark Green
9. Representative Kevin Hern
10. Representative Eric Burlison
11. Representative Monica DeLaCruz
12. Representative Mike Gallagher
13. Representative Scott Perry
14. Representative Eli Crane
15. Representative Andy Olges
16. Representative Byron Donalds
17. Representative Andy Harris
18. Representative August Pfluger
19. Senator Mike Lee
20. Representative Drew Ferguson
21. Representative Jim Jordan
22. Representative Thomas Massie
23. Representative Tom McClintock
24. Representative Claudia Tenney
25. Representative Michael Waltz
26. Senator Ted Cruz
27. Representative Jason Smith
28. Representative Jeff Duncan
29. Representative Mike Gallagher
30. Representative Harriet Hageman
31. Representative Jamese Comer
32. Representative Jodey Arrington

33. Representative Jim Banks
34. Representative Ben Cline
35. Representative Russell Fry
36. Representative Mary Miller
37. Representative Tracy Mann
38. Representative Chip Roy
39. Senator Ted Budd
40. Senator Josh Hawley
41. Representative Gary Palmer
42. Representative Steve Scalise
43. Representative Elise Stefanik
44. Representative Lloyd Smucker
45. Representative Bruce Westerman
46. Jacob Reses, Chief of Staff, Senator Vance

Spouses of Members of Congress were also invited to attend subject to all applicable restrictions.



DRAFT SCHEDULE (SUBJECT TO CHANGE)

**The Heritage Foundation Congressional Delegation
to London, England**

Sunday, October 29 – Thursday, November 2, 2023

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 29, 2023

Travel Day

- *Airport transfer to hotel will be arranged.*

7:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Alliance for Responsible Citizenship Welcome Dinner

Banqueting Hall, Whitehall, London, SW1A 2ER

Dress code: Business Smart

7:00 p.m. - Reception

7:30 p.m. - Dinner

Dinner Speakers:

- Baroness Philippa Stroud : CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords
- The Hon John Anderson AC FTSEL: Former Deputy Prime Minister of Australia
- Dr Jordan B Peterson: Psychologist, Online Educator, and Professor
- Christopher Chandler: Chairman and Founding Partner of Legatum.
- Sir Paul Marshall: CIO and Chairman of Marshall Wace LLP

MONDAY, OCTOBER 30, 2023

Breakfast is available in the hotel lobby. A light breakfast is available on site at the conference.

9:00 a.m. Meet Delegation in hotel lobby to walk to conference.

Hotel Lobby, InterContinental London – the O2

9:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Alliance for Responsible Citizenship (ARC) Conference

Magazine London 11 Ordnance Cres, London SE10 0JH

Schedule:

9:30 a.m. – 10:30 a.m. ARC: A Vision for the Future

Chair: Baroness Philippa Stroud, ARC Co-Founder and CEO

Speakers:

- U.S. House Speaker Kevin McCarthy
- Joshua Luke Smith: British Rapper, Poet, and Producer

11:00 a.m. – Noon Why do we need ARC now?

Chair: Jordan Peterson, Professor Emeritus, University of Toronto

Speakers:

- Tom Holland: Historian and Author
- Ayaan Hirsi Ali: Research Fellow, Hoover Institution
- The Hon John Anderson AC FTSE: Former Deputy Prime Minister of Australia
- Os Guinness: Author

Noon – 12:30 p.m. Strengthening the Social Fabric: Current Trends

Speakers:

- Miriam Cates: Member of UK Parliament
- Jonathan Haidt: Professor, New York University Stern School of Business

12:30 – 2:00 p.m. Afternoon Tea Service

2:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m. - Free markets and Good Governance: Modern challenges

Chair: Fraser Nelson, Editor, The Spectator

Speakers:

- Sir Paul Marshall: CIO and Chairman, Marshall Wace LLP
- Vivek Ramaswamy: American Entrepreneur
- Baroness Helena Morrissey: Member, House of Lords
- Derek Kreifels: CEO, State Financial Officers Foundation
- Terrence Keeley: Managing Director and Head of the Official Institutions Group, Blackrock, Inc.

3:00 – 3:30 p.m. - Energy and the Environment: Abundance vs Scarcity?

Chair: Amanda Stroker, Former Senator of Australia

Speakers:

- Michael Shellenberger: Author
- Alex Epstein: Author
- Marian L. Tupy: Founder, HumanProgress.org

4:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m. -. The Better Story: The Liberal Democratic Ideal

Chair: Greg Sheridan, Foreign Editor, The Australian

Speakers:

- Dr. Niall Ferguson: Milbank Family Senior Fellow, Hoover Institution
- U.S. Congressman Mike Johnson
- Andrew Hastie: Australian Member of Parliament
- Rebecca L Heinrichs: Senior Fellow, Keystone Defence Initiative

5:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. Transportation to Reception

5:30 p.m. - 6:45 p.m. **Reception hosted by Former PM Liz Truss with Conservative Members of Parliament**
House of Commons, Whitehall

Attended by other Members of Parliament. Liz Truss and Heritage President Kevin Roberts will provide short remarks.

6:45 p.m. – 7:00 p.m. Transportation to US & Canadian Delegation Reception

7:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. **US, Canada & Latin America Delegation Reception/Dinner**
The Riverside Rooms, County Hall, Westminster Bridge Road, London SE1 7PB
Dress Code: Business Casual/Smart

Speakers:

- David Stroud: Founder and senior leader of Christ Church London
- U.S. Congressman Mike Johnson
- Dr Leslyn Lewis: Canadian Parliamentarian
- Kelly Craft: 30th United States Ambassador to the United Nations
- Kevin D. Roberts: President of The Heritage Foundation

10:00 p.m. - 11:00 p.m. Transportation to Hotel
Magazine London 11 Ordnance Cres, London SE10 0JH

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 31, 2023

Breakfast is available in the hotel lobby. A light breakfast is available on site at the conference.

9:30 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Transportation to meeting.
Meet in hotel lobby for shuttle no later than 9:30 a.m.

10:45 a.m. - 11:30 a.m. **Meeting with Deputy Prime Minister Oliver Dowden CBE MP**
70 WhiteHall, Cabinet Office

11:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. Transportation to ARC Conference

12:30 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch with GB News CEO Angelos Frangopoulos
Magazine London 11 Ordnance Cres, London SE10 0JH

2:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m. Alliance for Responsible Citizenship (ARC) Conference
Magazine London 11 Ordnance Cres, London SE10 0JH

Schedule:

2:00 p.m. – 2:45 p.m. Free Markets & Good Governance: Crony Capitalism & The Left Behind

Chair: Merryn Somerset Webb, Senior Columnist, Bloomberg

Speakers:

- U.S. Senator J.D. Vance
- Andy Haldane: CEO, Royal Society for Arts
- Lord Maurice Glasman: English Political Theorist
- Angus Taylor: Australian Member of Parliament

3:00 p.m. – 3:45 p.m. Energy and the Environment: Trade-off Denial

Chair: Robert Bryce, Author and Journalist

Speakers:

- Scott Tinker: Director, Bureau of Economic Geology
- Doug Stokes: Professor, University of Exeter
- Magatte Wade: Director for the Centre for African Prosperity, Atlas Network

4:00 p.m. - 5:00 p.m. ‘The Better Story: Can Decline be Reversed’

Chair: Rebecca Heinrichs, Senior Fellow, Keystone Defence Initiative

Speakers:

- David Stroud: Founder, Christ Church London
- Ron Dermer: Israeli Minister of Strategic Affairs

5:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m. Executive Time
Attendees return to hotel

6:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m. Transportation to Politician’s Dinner

7:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Serving our National: Politics & Responsible Citizenship – Politician’s Dinner
Cholmondeley Room and Terrace, House of Lords, Palace of Westminster, Parliament Square, London, SW1A 0PW

Topic: “Decline is not inevitable: A better future for politics”

Dress Code: Business Smart (jacket and tie required for gentlemen)

7:00 p.m. - Drinks Reception

7:30 p.m. - Seated for Dinner

Speakers:

- Baroness Philippa Stroud: CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords
- Andrew Hastie: Australian politician
- Dr. Gudrun Kugler: Member of the Austrian Parliament

10:00 p.m. - 11:00 p.m. Transportation to Hotel

Magazine London 11 Ordnance Cres, London SE10 0JH

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 2023

Breakfast is available in the hotel lobby.

9:15 a.m.

Meet Delegation in hotel lobby to walk to conference.

Hotel Lobby, Intercontinental

9:30 p.m. – 5:00 p.m. Alliance for Responsible Citizenship (ARC) Conference

Magazine London 11 Ordnance Cres, London SE10 0JH

Schedule:

9:30 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. The Better Story: Hope

Chair: Philippa Stroud, ARC Co-Founder and CEO

Speakers:

- Jonathan Pageau: Artist, Writer
- Agu Irukwu: Pastor, Jesus House for All Nations
- Makoto Fujimura: Artist and Author
- Joshua Luke Smith: British Rapper, Poet and Producer

11:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. ‘Rebuilding the Social Fabric: A Vision for Families & Communities’

Chair: Mehmet and Lisa Oz

Speakers:

- The Hon John Anderson AC FTSE
- Katy Faust: Founder & President, Them Before Us
- The Hon. John Howard: Former Prime Minister of Australia
- Danny Kruger MBE: Member of Parliament
- Eduardo Verastegui: Actor

12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m. Lunch at Conference

1:30 p.m. - 2:15 p.m. - Free Markets & Good Governance: Prosperity

Chair: Freddie Sayers

Speakers:

- Robert Breedlove: Entrepreneur
- Charles Gave: French Essayist
- Manuel Stotz: Founder, Kingsway Capital
- Magatte Wade: Director, Centre for African Prosperity of Atlas Network.

2:15 p.m. - 3:00 p.m. - Energy and the Environment: Innovation & Stewardship

Chair: Robert Bryce, Author and Journalist

Speakers:

- Chris Wright: CEO, Liberty Oil and Gas
- Kirk Sorensen: Founder, Flibe Energy
- Simon Irish: CEO, Terrestrial Energy
- Francis Barram: Founder and Director, Ensign
- Garth Sheldon-Coulson: CEO, Stealth Renewable Energy
- Bjorn Lomborg: President, Copenhagen Consensus Center

3:30 p.m. - 5:00 p.m. The Better Story: How Now Do We Live?

Chair: Dr. Jordan Peterson

Speakers:

- Christopher Chandler: Chairman, Legatum
- Sir Paul Marshall: CIO and Chairman, Marshall Wace
- Alan McCormick: Partner, Legatum

5:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m. Executive Time

Delegation returns to Hotel

6:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m. Transportation to Dinner

Please meet in hotel lobby for a 6:00 p.m. shuttle departure

7:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Geostrategy Foreign Policy Dinner

Parliament

Dress Code: TBD

Speakers:

- Scott Morrison: 30th Prime Minister of Australia
- Dennis Kwok: Former Member of the Hong Kong Legislative Council

10:00 p.m. - 11:00 p.m. Transportation to Hotel

Magazine London 11 Ordnance Cres, London SE10 0JH



THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 2, 2023

Hotel check out/travel day

Airport transfers will be arranged based on individual flight times.



ARC Conference 2023: Programme

Day 1 - 30th October

09:30 - 10:30 Session 1: '**ARC: A vision for the future**'

Chair: Philippa Stroud

Baroness Philippa Stroud is co-founder and CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords, and Chair of the Social Metrics Commission. Prior to this, she was the CEO of the Legatum Institute and Co-Founder and Chief Executive of the Centre for Social Justice. She served as Special Adviser to the Rt. Hon. Iain Duncan Smith MP from 2010-15 and also to the Prime Minister from 2012.

Speakers:

Speaker Kevin McCarthy (not yet announced)

Dr Jordan B Peterson is a psychologist, online educator, and Professor Emeritus at the University of Toronto.

Joshua Luke Smith is a British rapper, poet, and producer with a dramatic, socially conscious style and Christian undertones. (not yet announced)

11:00 - 12:00 Session 2: '**Why do we need ARC now?**'

Chair: Philippa Stroud

Baroness Philippa Stroud is co-founder and CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords, and Chair of the Social Metrics Commission. Prior to this, she was the CEO of the Legatum Institute and Co-Founder and Chief Executive of the Centre for Social Justice. She served as Special Adviser to the Rt. Hon. Iain Duncan Smith MP from 2010-15 and also to the Prime Minister from 2012.

Panel Chair: Jordan Peterson

Dr Jordan B Peterson is a psychologist, online educator, and Professor Emeritus at the University of Toronto.

Speakers:

Tom Holland is an historian, broadcaster, and author, writing on topics including classical and medieval history, the origins of Islam, and the influence of Christianity on the modern West.

Ayaan Hirsi Ali is a research fellow at the Hoover Institution, founder of the AHA Foundation, and host of The Ayaan Hirsi Ali Podcast.

The Hon John Anderson AC FTSE is a former Deputy Prime Minister of Australia and now hosts Australia's pre-eminent politico-cultural video podcast.

Os Guinness is an author and social critic. He holds a DPhil from Oxford University, has been a Visiting Fellow at the Brookings Institution, and was the lead drafter of 'The Global Charter of Freedom of Conscience and Religion'.

12:00 - 12:30 Session 3: **'Strengthening the Social Fabric: Current trends'**

Miriam Cates is the Member of the UK Parliament who campaigns on issues around safeguarding, age-appropriate sex education, and gender ideology in schools.

Jonathan Haidt is a social psychologist and author. He is a Professor of Ethical Leadership at the New York University Stern School of Business.

14:00 - 15:00 Session 4: **'Free markets and Good Governance: Modern challenges'**

Chair: Fraser Nelson (not yet announced)

Fraser Nelson has been editor of The Spectator since 2009 and has overseen a doubling of the magazine's sales. He is also a columnist with The Daily Telegraph and is on the board of the Centre for Social Justice. He was previously a financial journalist with The Times and political editor of The Scotsman. He has presented two Channel Four documentaries on the subject of inequality.

Speakers:

Sir Paul Marshall is CIO and Chairman of Marshall Wace LLP, founder and owner of UnHerd Media and a main shareholder of GB News Ltd. He is a founding Trustee of Ark,

the children's charity, and Chairman of Ark Schools, which manages 39 primary and secondary academies across England.

Vivek Ramaswamy is an American entrepreneur, political and cultural thought leader, and author. In 2022, he founded Strive Asset Management, an Ohio-based firm, that has a mission to restore the voices of everyday citizens in the American economy by leading companies to focus on excellence over politics.

Baroness Helena Morrissey is a British financier, campaigner, Member of the House of Lords and current Chair of the Board of Directors at the Fidelis Insurance Group. She founded the 30% Club, a campaign for more gender-balanced boards and is Chair of the investment industry's Diversity Project.

Derek Kreifels is the chief executive officer of the State Financial Officers Foundation (SFOF), which he co-founded in 2012. He was appointed by the Kansas Speaker of the House Daniel Hawkins in 2023 to serve a four year term on the board of trustees at the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System. Kreifels also become a member of the Tax and Fiscal Policy Task Force at the American Legislative Exchange Council (ALEC) in 2023. (not yet announced)

Terrence Keeley is the Managing Director and Head of the Official Institutions Group at BlackRock, Inc. In this position, he oversees the development of the relationships and the services BlackRock provides to official institutions around the world. Prior to joining BlackRock, Terry founded and served as the Senior Managing Principal of Sovereign Trends, LLC, an advisory firm for and about sovereign institutions. From 1987-2010 he was a senior managing director at UBS Investment Bank, where he oversaw the firm's transactional and advisory relations with central banks, sovereign wealth funds, ministries of finance, public pension funds and multilateral organizations, including the IMF and World Bank. Terry served as a consultant to Pope Francis' financial reform commission, overseeing the Vatican bank. He is also a founding director of the Financial Hippocratic Oath movement. From 1982-85 he served as one of the first young trustees on the Notre Dame Board. Today he is also a frequent commentator/author on all issues relating to international finance, cross-border capital movements and global financial governance. (not yet announced)

15:00 - 15:30 Session 5: '**Energy and the Environment: Abundance vs Scarcity?**'

Chair: Amanda Stoker

Amanda Stoker is a company director, columnist for the Australian Financial Review and host of the Sunday with Stoker program on Sky News Australia. She is a distinguished fellow of the Menzies Research Centre and was formerly the Assistant Minister for Women

and Industrial Relations and the Assistant Minister to the Attorney-General whilst serving as a Liberal National Party Senator for Queensland in the Australian Parliament. (not yet announced)

Speakers:

Michael Shellenberger is an energy expert, a best-selling author, and a leading intellectual of the pro-human environmental movement. He is a co-founder of the Breakthrough Institute and the California Peace Coalition, and founder of Environmental Progress. He has also broken major stories including the 'Twitter Files'. (not yet announced)

Alex Epstein is an American author and commentator who advocates for the expansion of fossil fuels. He is the founder and president of the Center for Industrial Progress, a for-profit organization in San Diego, California. (not yet announced)

Marian L. Tupy is the founder and editor of HumanProgress.org, and a senior fellow at the Cato Institute's Center for Global Liberty and Prosperity.

16:00 - 17:00 Session 6: **'The Better Story: The Liberal Democratic Ideal'**

Chair: John Anderson

The Hon John Anderson AC FTSE is a former Deputy Prime Minister of Australia and now hosts Australia's pre-eminent politico-cultural video podcast.

Panel Chair: Greg Sheridan

Greg Sheridan is The Australian's foreign editor. His most recent book, *Christians, the urgent case for Jesus in our world*, became a best seller weeks after publication. It makes the case for the historical reliability of the New Testament and explores the lives of early Christians and contemporary Christians. He is one of the nation's most influential national security commentators, who is active across television and radio, and also writes extensively on culture and religion. He has written eight books, mostly on Asia and international relations. A previous book, *God is Good for You*, was also a best seller. When *We Were Young and Foolish* was an entertaining memoir of culture, politics and journalism. As foreign editor, he specialises in Asia and America. He has interviewed Presidents and Prime Ministers around the world. (not yet announced)

Speakers:

Dr Niall Ferguson is the Milbank Family Senior Fellow at the Hoover Institution, Stanford University, and a senior faculty fellow of the Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs at Harvard

Congressman Mike Johnson is an American attorney, politician, and former talk radio host serving as the U.S. representative for Louisiana's 4th congressional district. First elected in 2016, he is the vice chair of the House Republican Conference. (not yet announced)

Andrew Hastie is an Australian politician, and a former military officer, serving as the Shadow Minister for Defence since 2022. (not yet announced)

Rebecca L Heinrichs is a senior fellow and director of the Keystone Defence Initiative. She specialises in US national defence policy with a focus on strategic deterrence. (not yet announced)



ARC Conference 2023: Programme

Day 2 - 31st October

09:30 - 10:30 Session 1: **'The Better Story: Our foundational values'**

Chair: Philippa Stroud

Baroness Philippa Stroud is co-founder and CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords, and Chair of the Social Metrics Commission. Prior to this, she was the CEO of the Legatum Institute and Co-Founder and Chief Executive of the Centre for Social Justice. She served as Special Adviser to the Rt. Hon. Iain Duncan Smith MP from 2010-15 and also to the Prime Minister from 2012.

Speakers: Konstantin Kisin, Joshua Luke Smith, Amy Orr-Ewing

Konstantin Kisin is a Russian-British satirist, podcaster, author and political commentator. Kisin has written for a number of publications including *Quillette*, *The Spectator*, *The Daily*

Telegraph and *Standpoint* on issues relating to tech censorship, woke culture, comedy and culture war topics in the past but currently publishes articles on these subjects on his Substack. He has co-hosted *Triggernometry* since 2018, a YouTube channel and podcast featuring fellow comedian and co-host Francis Foster.

Joshua Luke Smith is a British rapper, poet, and producer with a dramatic, socially conscious style and Christian undertones. (not yet announced)

Dr Amy Orr-Ewing is an international author, speaker and theologian who addresses the deep questions of our day with meaningful answers found in the Christian Faith. Amy is the author of multiple books including 'Where is God in All the Suffering?' and bestselling, 'Why Trust The Bible?' Over the last twenty years, Amy has given talks and answered hundreds of questions on university campuses around the world. She has also addressed Parliamentarians in the Speakers Rooms and Chapel at the UK Parliament and staffers on Capitol Hill, and at the West Wing of the White House. Amy is interested in the intersection of questions of meaning and faith with the marketplace, education, leadership and policymaking. (not yet announced)

11:00 - 12:30 Session 2: '**Rebuilding the Social Fabric: Freedom and responsibility**'

Chair: Miriam Cates

 **Miriam Cates** is the Member of the UK Parliament who campaigns on issues around safeguarding, age-appropriate sex education, and gender ideology in schools.

Speakers:

Erica Komisar is a clinical social worker, author, psychoanalyst, psychological consultant and parent guidance expert who has been in private practice in New York City for over 30 years.

Bishop Robert Barron is the Bishop of the Diocese of Winona-Rochester (Minnesota, USA), the founder of Word on Fire Catholic Ministries, and a theologian, speaker, and author.

Dr Jordan B Peterson is a psychologist, online educator, and Professor Emeritus at the University of Toronto.

14:00 - 14:45 Session 3: '**Free markets and Good Governance: Crony capitalism and the left behind**'

Chair: Merryn Somerset Webb

Merryn Somerset Webb is an award winning commentator on economics, financial markets and personal finance as well as a popular speaker and broadcaster. She is a Senior Columnist at Bloomberg. Until recently she was Editor in Chief of Moneyweek, the UK's best selling financial magazine and Contributing Editor to the Financial Times where she had a weekly column. She still has a monthly column in Moneyweek. Her new book Share Power looks at how ordinary people can use the power they already have to make capitalism work for everyone.

Speakers:

JD Vance is an American venture capitalist, author, and the junior United States senator from Ohio since 2023. A member of the Republican Party, he came to prominence with his 2016 memoir, Hillbilly Elegy. (not yet announced)

Andy Haldane CBE FAcSS FRS FRSA is a British economist who worked at the Bank of England between 1989 and 2021 as the chief economist and executive director of monetary analysis and statistics. He resigned from the Bank of England in June 2021 to become chief executive of the Royal Society for Arts.

Lord Maurice Glasman is an English political theorist, academic, social commentator, and Labour life peer in the House of Lords.

Angus Taylor is an Australian politician. A member of the Liberal Party, he has represented the Division of Hume since 2013. He is affiliated with the party's National Right faction. Following the 2022 Australian federal election, he became Shadow Treasurer. (not yet announced)

15:00 - 15:45 Session 4: **'Energy and the Environment: Trade-off denial'**

Chair: Amanda Stoker

Amanda Stoker is a company director, columnist for the Australian Financial Review and host of the Sunday with Stoker program on Sky News Australia. She is a distinguished fellow of the Menzies Research Centre and was formerly the Assistant Minister for Women and Industrial Relations and the Assistant Minister to the Attorney-General whilst serving as a Liberal National Party Senator for Queensland in the Australian Parliament. (not yet announced)

Panel Chair: Robert Bryce

Robert Bryce is an author, journalist, filmmaker, and the host of the Power Hungry Podcast. He has been writing about energy, power, innovation, and politics for more than three decades. Bryce has authored six books in which he has covered Enron's bankruptcy, corn ethanol, digital drilling rigs, renewables, batteries, nuclear energy, and the future of the electric grid. His latest book, *A Question of Power: Electricity and the Wealth of Nations*, was published in 2020.

Speakers:

Scott Tinker works to bring industry, government, academia, and nongovernmental organizations together to address major societal challenges in energy, the environment, and the economy. Dr. Tinker is Director of the 250-person Bureau of Economic Geology, the State Geologist of Texas, and a professor holding the Edwin Allday Endowed Chair in the Jackson School of Geosciences at The University of Texas at Austin. With Director Harry Lynch, Tinker coproduced and is featured in the award-winning energy documentary film "Switch," which has been screened in over 50 countries to more than 15 million viewers and is used on thousands of K-through-12 and college campuses. Dr. Tinker formed the nonprofit Switch Energy Alliance in 2016 and has completed two new films: "Switch On", a feature length documentary addressing global energy poverty, and "Energy Makes our World," a 5 minute, Hollywood-quality film made for global museums and giant screens. He is the voice of "EarthDate", a two-minute weekly program that focuses on remarkable stories of Earth. "EarthDate" is produced by the Bureau of Economic Geology and is featured on over 400 NPR and public radio stations in all 50 United States. Dr. Tinker has served as president of several associations including the American Geosciences Institute (AGI), the Association of American State Geologists (AASG), the American Association of Petroleum Geologists (AAPG), and the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies (GCAGS). Dr. Tinker is an AGI Campbell Medalist, AAPG Halbouty Medalist, GCAGS Boyd Medalist, and a Geological Society of America Fellow. In his visits to some 65 countries, he has given over 850 keynote and invited lectures.

Doug Stokes is a distinguished Professor in International Security at the University of Exeter, UK, and serves as a Senior Advisor at the Legatum Institute. With a focus on American foreign policy, geopolitics, and the 'culture wars,' Stokes is a prolific writer and commentator in these domains. His expertise in these subjects has led to a body of published work that engages with some of the most pressing issues facing global politics today. His latest book, "Against Decolonisation: The Campus Culture Wars and the Decline of the West," published in September 2023, delves into the intricacies of the current ideological conflicts shaping the socio-political and geopolitical landscapes of the West. Highly regarded for his nuanced perspectives, Stokes remains a sought-after authority in academic, media and policy circles. (not yet announced)

Magatte Wade is an entrepreneur and advocate for African dignity and prosperity. She serves as the Director for The Centre for African Prosperity of Atlas Network. Throughout her career, she has created retail brands inspired by diverse African traditions, most recently SkinIsSkin.com. Her first book, *A Bright Future for Africa*, will be published in in the Autumn 2023.

16:00 - 17:00 Session 5: **'The Better Story: Can Decline be Reversed?'**

Chair: Rebeccah Heinrichs

Rebeccah L Heinrichs is a senior fellow and director of the Keystone Defense Initiative. She specialises in US national defense policy with a focus on strategic deterrence.

Speakers:

David Stroud is the founder and senior leader of Christ Church London and heads up our Central London service. He loves to help people grow in their faith and contribute to their communities. David has been leading churches for over 25 years and has trained others to start churches in many parts of the world. He is the founder of the Everything Conference, an annual conference that equips Christians to work for the cultural renewal of their communities. (not yet announced)

Ron Dermer is an American-born Israeli political consultant and diplomat serving as the Israeli Minister of Strategic Affairs. He previously served as the Israeli Ambassador to the United States from 2013 to 2021. (not yet announced)



ARC Conference 2023: Programme

Day 3 - 1st November

9:30 - 10:30 Session 1: **'The Better Story: Hope'**

Chair: Philippa Stroud

Baroness Philippa Stroud is co-founder and CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords, and Chair of the Social Metrics Commission. Prior to this, she was the CEO of the Legatum Institute and Co-Founder and Chief Executive of the Centre for Social Justice. She served as Special Adviser to the Rt. Hon. Iain Duncan Smith MP from 2010-15 and also to the Prime Minister from 2012.

Speakers:

Jonathan Pageau is an artist, writer and public speaker. He is the host of 'The Symbolic World' podcast, where he promotes 're-enchantment' in the world.

Agu Irukwu is the Senior Pastor of Jesus House for all Nations and co-founder of Bright Futures for African Children.

Makoto Fujimura is an American artist. He is considered to be one of the leading figures of "slow art" movement. He has coined the terms "Culture Care" and "Theology of Making".

Joshua Luke Smith is a British rapper, poet, and producer with a dramatic, socially conscious style and Christian undertones. (not yet announced)

11:00 - 12:00 Session 2: **'Rebuilding the Social Fabric: A vision for families and communities'**

Chair: Mehmet and Lisa Oz

Mehmet Öz, known professionally as Dr. Oz, is an American television presenter, physician, author, professor emeritus of cardiothoracic surgery at Columbia University, and former political candidate. (not yet announced)

Lisa Oz is an American author and radio and television personality who has been an occasional co-host of The Dr. Oz Show. She has appeared on the Oprah and Friends XM radio telecasts. Oz

has authored or co-authored several books, including the You: The Owner's Manual series, and is host of The Lisa Oz Show. (not yet announced)

Speakers:

The Hon John Anderson AC FTSE is a former Deputy Prime Minister of Australia and now hosts Australia's pre-eminent politico-cultural video podcast.

Katy Faust is the founder and director of the children's rights organization, Them Before Us. She is the Washington State leader for CanaVox and currently appears in a video series called Dear Katy. (not yet announced)

John Howard is a former Prime Minister of Australia (1996-2007) who delivered major economic reform in taxation, workplace relations, privatisation and welfare.

Danny Kruger MBE is a British Conservative Party politician who has been the Member of Parliament for Devizes in Wiltshire since 2019. (not yet announced)

Eduardo Verástegui is a Mexican actor, singer, and activist. He was part of the band Kairo and later embarked on a solo music career, before he started appearing in Mexican telenovelas and, the latter two produced by his own production company, Metanoia. He is a former presidential candidate in Mexico. (not yet announced)

13:30 - 14:15 Session 3: '**Free Markets and Good Governance: Prosperity**'

Chair: Freddie Sayers

Freddie Sayers is a journalist and interviewer who runs the UK-based alternative media platform UnHerd, and presents the site's breakout YouTube interview series, LockdownTV. The series includes interviews with some of the world's most influential scientists, economists, and politicians. (not yet announced)

Speakers:

Robert Breedlove is a Bitcoin-focused entrepreneur, writer, and philosopher. He was raised in Tennessee attending Southern Baptist Churches but spent most of his life spiritual yet agnostic. Through his explorations down the proverbial "Bitcoin rabbit hole," Robert found himself becoming reacquainted with Christianity at the age of 33. He was particularly inspired by Austrian economics and the teachings of Jordan Peterson, which helped him reconcile his purely objective outlook on reality with its more subjective dimensions of valuation, morality, and meaning. Robert considers himself a Freedom

Maximalist and believes he has found his life's work in the Bitcoin space as a contributor to the separation of money and state. Through his writing and media work, Robert aims to elucidate the importance of freedom and self-sovereignty across all spheres of human action. (not yet announced)

Charles Gave is a French essayist, financier and entrepreneur, founding director of Gavekal, a financial consulting company, and president of the think tank the Institute of Liberties. (not yet announced)

Manuel Stotz is the Founder, Director, Chief Investment Officer & Chief Executive Officer at Kingsway Capital (not yet announced)

Magatte Wade is an entrepreneur and advocate for African dignity and prosperity. Her TED talk, "Why it is too hard to start a business in Africa - and how to change it" has been seen by more than 600K people. (not yet announced)

14:15 - 15:00 Session 4: '**Energy and the Environment: Innovation and stewardship**'

Chair: Robert Bryce

Robert Bryce is an author, journalist, filmmaker, and the host of the Power Hungry Podcast. He has been writing about energy, power, innovation, and politics for more than three decades. Bryce has authored six books in which he has covered Enron's bankruptcy, corn ethanol, digital drilling rigs, renewables, batteries, nuclear energy, and the future of the electric grid. His latest book, *A Question of Power: Electricity and the Wealth of Nations*, was published in 2020.

Speakers:

Chris Wright serves as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Liberty Energy. Chris is a dedicated humanitarian with a passion for bringing the benefits of energy to every community in the world. This passion has inspired a career in energy working not only in oil and gas but also fusion, solar, and geothermal. (not yet announced)

Kirk Sorensen is founder of Flibe Energy and is an advocate for nuclear energy based on thorium and liquid-fluoride fuels. For five years he has authored the blog "Energy from Thorium" and helped grow an online community of thousands who support a renewed effort to develop thorium as an energy source. (not yet announced)

Simon Irish is chief executive officer of Terrestrial Energy Inc. He has twenty years of global investment banking and investment management experience in New York and London. (not yet announced)

Francis Barram is a thought leader in Energy Management, a leading Sustainability Adviser, and the Founder and Director of Ensign, a multi-award winning energy management company. He's a published author of a book, "How to Profit From Climate Change: A Breakthrough Approach to Increase Business Profits With Energy Efficiency Despite the Carbon Tax". He's also founder and director energy management software platform – Enspira, and renewable energy company – Barren Energy. (not yet announced)

Garth Sheldon-Coulson - Co-Founder & CEO - Stealth Renewable Energy and Ocean Technology Startup (not yet announced)

Bjørn Lomborg is a Danish author and the president of the think tank Copenhagen Consensus Center. He is the former director of the Danish government's Environmental Assessment Institute in Copenhagen. He became internationally known for his best-selling and controversial book *The Skeptical Environmentalist*.

15:30 - 17:00 Session 5: **'The Better Story: How now do we live?'**

Chair: Jordan Peterson

Dr Jordan B Peterson is a psychologist, online educator, and Professor Emeritus at the University of Toronto.

Speakers:

Christopher Chandler is the Chairman and Founding Partner of Legatum. In addition to a career in international investment, he has worked with his partners to establish a number of the firm's key philanthropic endeavours, including the END Fund, Freedom Fund, Luminos Fund, and the Legatum Institute Foundation in London. (not yet announced)

Sir Paul Marshall is CIO and Chairman of Marshall Wace LLP, founder and owner of UnHerd Media and a main shareholder of GB News Ltd. He is a founding Trustee of Ark, the children's charity, and Chairman of Ark Schools, which manages 39 primary and secondary academies across England.

Alan McCormick is a Partner of the investment group Legatum. With his partners he founded and now plays a governance role for organisations including the END Fund, Freedom Fund, Luminos Fund, the Legatum Center for Entrepreneurship at MIT and the Legatum Institute Foundation. He is also the co-creator of the Legatum Prosperity Index and Chairman of GB News, Britain's newest television news network. (not yet announced)

Baroness Philippa Stroud is co-founder and CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords, and Chair of the Social Metrics Commission. Prior to this, she was the CEO of the Legatum Institute and Co-Founder and Chief Executive of the Centre for Social Justice. She served as Special Adviser to the Rt. Hon. Iain Duncan Smith MP from 2010-15 and also to the Prime Minister from 2012.

CONFIDENTIAL

ARC IN THE EVENING CODEL PROGRAMME

DAY 0 – SUNDAY 29TH OCTOBER – ARC PROGRAMME

19:00 – 22:00

Inaugural ARC Dinner for Speakers, Honoured Guests and Advisory Board

Baroness Philippa Stroud is co-founder and CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords, and Chair of the Social Metrics Commission. Prior to this, she was the CEO of the Legatum Institute and Co-Founder and Chief Executive of the Centre for Social Justice. She served as Special Adviser to the Rt. Hon. Iain Duncan Smith MP from 2010-15 and also to the Prime Minister from 2012.

The Hon John Anderson AC FTSE is a former Deputy Prime Minister of Australia and now hosts Australia's pre-eminent politico-cultural video podcast.

Dr Jordan B Peterson is a psychologist, online educator, and Professor Emeritus at the University of Toronto.

Christopher Chandler is the Chairman and Founding Partner of Legatum. In addition to a career in international investment, he has worked with his partners to establish a number of the firm's key philanthropic endeavours, including the END Fund, Freedom Fund, Luminos Fund, and the Legatum Institute Foundation in London.

Sir Paul Marshall is CIO and Chairman of Marshall Wace LLP, founder and owner of UnHerd Media and a main shareholder of GB News Ltd. He is a founding Trustee of Ark, the children's charity, and Chairman of Ark Schools, which manages 39 primary and secondary academies across England.

DAY 1 – MONDAY 30TH OCTOBER – ARC PROGRAMME

19:00 – 22:00

Regional Drinks: US, Canada & Latin America

Possible speakers we are approaching:

(Welcome) David Stroud is the founder and senior leader of Christ Church London and heads up our Central London service. He loves to help people grow in their faith and contribute to their communities. David has been leading churches for over 25 years and has trained others to start churches in many parts of the world. He is the founder of the Everything Conference, an annual conference that equips Christians to work for the cultural renewal of their communities.

Congressman Mike Johnson is an American attorney, politician, and former talk radio host serving as the U.S. representative for Louisiana's 4th congressional district. First elected in 2016, he is the vice chair of the House Republican Conference.

Dr Leslyn Lewis is a Canadian Parliamentarian who made history when she ran for leader of the Conservative Party of Canada in 2020 and won the popular vote on the second ballot. She is currently the Opposition Critic for Intergovernmental Affairs, Infrastructure, and Communities.

Kelly Craft is an American businesswoman, politician, and former diplomat who served as the 30th United States Ambassador to the United Nations from 2019 to 2021 under President Donald Trump.

Kevin D. Roberts was named President of The Heritage Foundation in October 2021. He succeeded former Heritage President Kay C. James as the seventh President in the organization's 50-year history. Roberts previously served as the Chief Executive Officer of the Texas Public Policy Foundation (TPPF), an Austin-based nonprofit, nonpartisan research institute and the largest state think tank in the nation.

DAY 2 – TUESDAY 31st – OCTOBER PROGRAMME

19:00 – 22:00

Serving our Nations: Politics & Responsible Citizenship – Politicians Dinner

Possible speakers we are approaching:

Baroness Philippa Stroud is co-founder and CEO of ARC, Member of the House of Lords, and Chair of the Social Metrics Commission. Prior to this, she was the CEO of the Legatum Institute and Co-Founder and Chief Executive of

the Centre for Social Justice. She served as Special Adviser to the Rt. Hon. Iain Duncan Smith MP from 2010-15 and also to the Prime Minister from 2012.

Andrew Hastie is an Australian politician, and a former military officer, serving as the Shadow Minister for Defence since 2022.

Dr Gudrun Kugler is a Member of the Austrian Parliament for the Austrian People's Party and is the human rights spokesperson and the spokesperson of displaced people of her party. She is a member of the Parliamentary Assembly of the OSCE where she serves as the vice chair of the committee on migration and the rapporteur of the committee on economic affairs, science, technology and environment

DAY 3 – NOVEMBER 1st – ARC PROGRAMME

19:00 – 22:00

ARC Geostategy Dinner

Scott Morrison is an Australian politician who served as the 30th prime minister of Australia from 2018 to 2022, holding office as leader of the Liberal Party of Australia. He is currently the member of parliament for the New South Wales seat of Cook, a position he has held since 2007.

Dennis Kwok is a former member of the Hong Kong Legislative Council from 2012 to 2020 and founding member of Civic Party.

Member Travel to Heritage CODEL

October 28, 2023 - November 2, 2023

Departures to London

Saturday, October 28, 2023

Name: Brian Babin
Flight number: UA 880
Flight path: IAH – LHR
Departure date: Sat Oct 28th
Departure time: 5:25pm
Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 7:25am

Name: Roxanne Babin
Flight number: UA 880
Departure date: Sat Oct 28th
Departure time: 5:25pm
Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 7:25am

Name: Michael Cloud
Flight number: UA 880
Flight path: IAH – LHR
Departure date: Sat Oct 28th
Departure time: 5:25pm
Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 7:25am

Name: Rosel Cloud
Flight number: UA 880
Flight path: IAH – LHR
Departure date: Sat Oct 28th
Departure time: 5:25pm
Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 7:25am

Sunday, October 29, 2023

Name: Thomas McClintock
Flight number: UA 1847 – 929
Flight path: SAC – ORD – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:00am
Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 5:55am

Name: Warren Davidson
Flight number: AA 4904 – 90
Flight path: CVG – ORD – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:23am
Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 10:40pm

Name: Lisa Davidson
Flight number: AA 4904 – 90
Flight path: CVG – ORD – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:23am
Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 10:40pm

Name: Kevin Hern
Flight number: AA 1529 - 730
Flight path: TUL – CLT – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 1:53pm
Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 6:50am

Name: Mrs. Hern
Flight number: AA 1529 - 730
Flight path: TUL – CLT – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 1:53pm
Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 6:50am

Name: Michael Lee
Flight number: DL 50
Flight path: SLC – LHR
Departure date: Sat Oct 28th
Departure time: 6:55pm

Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 10:35am

Name: Sharon Lee
Flight number: DL 50
Flight path: SLC – LHR
Departure date: Sat Oct 28th
Departure time: 6:55pm
Arrival date: Sun Oct 29th
Arrival time: 10:35am

Name: Ralph Norman
Flight number: AA 730
Flight path: CLT – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:10pm
Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 6:50am

Name: Elaine Norman
Flight number: AA 730
Flight path: CLT – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:10pm
Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 6:50am

Name: Robert Good
Flight number: AA 6967
Flight path: IAD – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:20pm
Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 6:30am

Name: Tracy Good
Flight number: AA 6967
Flight path: IAD – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:20pm
Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 6:30am

Name: Mark Green
Flight number: AA 6973
Flight path: BNA – LHR
Departure date: Sun Oct 29th
Departure time: 7:45pm

Arrival date: Mon Oct 30th
Arrival time: 8:45am

Departure From London:

Wednesday, November 1, 2023

Name: Kevin Hern
Return flight number: AA 79 – 597
Return flight path: LHR – DFW – TUL
Departure date: Wed Nov 1st
Departure time: 9:25am
Arrival date: Wed Nov 1st
Arrival time: 5:48pm

Name: Mrs. Hern
Return flight number: AA 79 – 597
Return flight path: LHR – DFW – TUL
Departure date: Wed Nov 1st
Departure time: 9:25am
Arrival date: Wed Nov 1st
Arrival time: 5:48pm

Name: Mark Green
Return flight number: AA 731 – 2639
Return flight path: LHR – CLT – BNA
Departure date: Wed Nov 1st
Departure time: 2:10pm
Arrival date: Wed Nov 1st
Arrival time: 9:29pm

Thursday, November 2, 2023

Name: Ralph Norman
Return flight number: AA 735
Return flight path: LHR – CLT
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 8:40am
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 1:39pm

Name: Elaine Norman
Return flight number: AA 735
Return flight path: LHR – CLT
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd

Departure time: 8:40am
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 1:39pm

Name: Thomas McClintock
Return flight number: UA 900 – 5682
Return flight path: LHR – SFO – SAC
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 9:20am
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 5:01pm

Name: Brian Babin
Return flight number: UA 879
Return flight path: LHR – IAH
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 10:05am
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 3:45pm

Name: Roxanna Babin
Return flight number: UA 879
Return flight path: LHR – IAH
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 10:05am
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 3:45pm

Name: Robert Good
Return flight number: AA 6968
Return flight path: LHR – IAD
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 12:15pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 4:45pm

Name: Tracy Good
Return flight number: AA 6968
Return flight path: LHR – IAD
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 12:15pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 4:45pm

Name: Michael Lee
Return flight number: DL 51
Return flight path: LHR – SLC
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd

Departure time: 12:25pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 4:35pm

Name: Sharon Lee
Return flight number: DL 51
Return flight path: LHR – SLC
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 12:25pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 4:35pm

Name: Michael Johnson
Return flight number: DL 31 – 5167
Return flight path: LHR – ATL – SHV
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 12:30pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 10:55pm

Name: Michael Cloud
Return flight number: UA 4 - 2628
Return flight path: LHR – IAH – DFW
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 12:35pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 10:51pm

Name: Rosel Cloud
Return flight number: UA 4 - 2628
Return flight path: LHR – IAH – DFW
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 12:35pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 10:51pm

Name: Warren Davidson
Return flight number: AA 91 – 3950
Return flight path: LHR – ORD – CVG
Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Departure time: 1:10pm
Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd
Arrival time: 8:42pm

Name: Lisa Davidson
Return flight number: AA 91 – 3950

Return flight path: LHR – ORD – CVG

Departure date: Thurs Nov 2nd

Departure time: 1:10pm

Arrival date: Thurs Nov 2nd

Arrival time: 8:42pm



214 Massachusetts Avenue, NE
Washington, DC 20002
(202) 546-4400
heritage.org

Thursday, August 24, 2023

Dear Representative Waltz,

I am writing to invite you to join The Heritage Foundation's trip to London, England to attend the Alliance for Responsible Citizenship (ARC) Inaugural Conference.

Scheduled to take place Sunday, October 29th – Wednesday, November 1st, 2023, at the Magazine London conference centre, this invite-only international conference will gather world-leading thinkers, business leaders, policy makers, and culture formers to discuss some of today's most important social, economic, cultural, and moral questions.

As part of Heritage's delegation to ARC Conference 2023, you can also join me for meetings with British Members of Parliament, the conservative U.K. media, and think tanks for the purpose of strengthening the special relationship between the U.S. and U.K. conservative movements.

The Heritage Foundation will provide transportation, overnight accommodations, and meals throughout the trip in accordance with the House/Senate Ethics Committee.

A detailed agenda will be forthcoming in the weeks ahead.

We kindly ask that you respond by September 1st. Please contact my deputy chief of staff Ericka Morris at ericka.morris@heritage.org to RSVP and to answer any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kevin Roberts".

Kevin D. Roberts, PhD
President



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
3000 MARINE CORPS PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, DC 20350-3000

5720
ARSF-DJ
APR 13 2017

MR JK TROTTER
MUCKROCK - DEPT MR 35196
411A HIGHLAND AVE
SOMERVILLE MA 02144 2516

Dear Mr. Trotter:

SUBJECT: YOUR FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA) REQUEST, FILE
NUMBER DON-USMC-2017-004639

This responds to your March 20, 2017, FOIA request for records about James David Vance. Your request was controlled under file number **DON-USMC-2017-004639**.

We initiated a search of the files maintained by Manpower Management Records & Performance Branch, which identified Mr. Vance's Official Military Personnel File as being in the custody of the National Personnel Records Center. His record is retrievable by using its registry number, which is **N1270218**.

In view of the above, we recommend that you write directly to the Director, National Personnel Records Center (NPRC), Military Personnel Records, 1 Archives Drive St. Louis, MO 63138 for information pertaining to Mr. Vance. When making your request, you should include the OMPF's registry number and any other available personally identifiable information, such as the date of birth. For further details, please visit the NPRC website <http://www.archives.gov/foia/>.

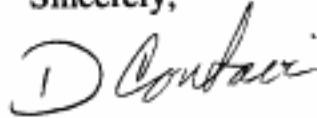
We have categorized you as an "other requester" for the purpose of assessing FOIA processing fees. As such, you are entitled to two hours of search time and 100 pages of duplication free of charge but are responsible for the payment of any fees beyond that. In this instance, the applicable fees did not exceed your free entitlement so there is no charge for processing this request.

Please be aware that the Department of the Navy has mandated that all FOIA requests be entered into and tracked via our online system, FOIAonline. Requesters are certainly not required to use it, but we manually enter all requests that we receive via email, fax or mail into the system. It is web-based and interactive, allowing members of the public to submit FOIA requests directly to the Marine Corps as well as other participating agencies. Users can create their own account if they wish and the system is free of charge. FOIAonline has many advantages such as automatic electronic confirmation of receipt with the assigned file number, instant communication with you through the system during normal duty hours, tracking of the progress of your request at any time, and so on. Creating an account also decreases the time it takes us to process your request and to provide you with responsive records. Although there is no charge for using this service, normal FOIA processing fees remain unchanged, if applicable. You can access the website at: <https://foiaonline.regulations.gov>.

5720
ARSF-DJ
APR 13 2017

I am the official responsible for this determination. Should you have questions about this action, please contact Ms. Deanna James of my staff at (703) 614-4008, via email to hqmcfoia@usmc.mil, or fax at (703) 614-6287. Please reference the file number in the subject line above.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Contaoi". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized initial "D".

D. Contaoi
Initial Denial Authority

United States Senate

Financial Disclosures**Annual Report for Calendar 2022**

Mr. JD Vance (Vance, J.D.)

Filed 08/14/2023 @ 8:16 PM

The following statements were checked before filing:

- I certify that the statements I have made on this form are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
- I understand that reports cannot be edited once filed. To make corrections, I will submit an *electronic* amendment to this report.

I omitted assets because they meet the three-part test for exemption.

Part 1. Honoraria Payments or Payments to Charity in Lieu of Honoraria

Did any individual or organization pay you or your spouse more than \$200, or donate any amount to a charity on your or your spouse's behalf, for an article, speech, or appearance? **No**

Part 2. Earned and Non-Investment Income

Did you or your spouse have reportable earned income or non-investment income? **Yes**

#	Who Was Paid	Type	Who Paid	Amount Paid	Comments
1	Self	Salary	Narya Capital Management, LLC Cincinnati, Ohio	\$110,146.00	n/a
2	Self	Royalties	HarperCollins New York, New York	\$121,376.00	n/a
3	Spouse	Salary	Munger Tolles & Olsen LLP Washington, DC	> \$1,000	n/a

Part 3. Assets

Did you, your spouse, or dependent child own any asset that had a value of more than \$1,000 or generated income of more than \$200? **Yes**

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1	JD Vance Enterprises LLC <i>Company:</i> JD Vance Enterprises LLC (Cincinnati, OH) <i>Description:</i> Holds investments, and promotes speaking, writing, and media appearances, of JD Vance	Business Entity Limited Liability Company (LLC)	Self			
1.1	The Huntington National Bank (Columbus, OH)	Bank Deposit	Self	\$250,001 - \$500,000	Interest,	None (or less than

	Type: Checking,					\$201)
1.2	Narya Capital Fund I, L.P. <i>Company:</i> Narya Capital Fund I, L.P. (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Venture capital fund <i>Filer comment:</i> Limited partner interest in venture capital fund	Business Entity Limited Partnership (LP)	Self			
1.2.1	Investment in AcreTrader, Inc. <i>Company:</i> AcreTrader, Inc. (Fayetteville, Arkansas) <i>Description:</i> Online farmland investment company	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.2	Investment in AmplifyBio, LLC <i>Company:</i> AmplifyBio, LLC (West Jefferson, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - cell and gene therapies	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.3	APPH - AppHarvest, Inc. - Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.4	Investment in Kriya Therapies <i>Company:</i> Kriya Therapies (Redwood City, California) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - gene therapy	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.5	Investment in Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter <i>Company:</i> Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> App developer - photo sharing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$250,001 - \$500,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.6	Investment in Rumble Inc. <i>Company:</i> Rumble Inc. (Toronto, Canada) <i>Description:</i> Rights management video platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.7	Investment in Summersalt, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Summersalt, Inc. (Saint Louis, Missouri) <i>Description:</i> Online retailer - clothing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.8	Investment in Beren Therapeutics P.B.C. <i>Company:</i> Beren Therapeutics P.B.C. (West Hollywood, California) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.9	Investment in Hallow, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Hallow, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> App developer - meditation, prayer and sleep	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3	Rise of the Rest Seed Fund, LP <i>Description:</i> Venture capital fund (Washington, DC) <i>Filer comment:</i> Limited partner interest in venture capital fund	Investment Fund Private Equity Fund	Self			
1.3.1	Investment in 120 Water Audit, LLC <i>Company:</i> 120 Water Audit, LLC (Zionsville, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Water and wastewater program management and compliance	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.2	Investment in 75F, Inc. <i>Company:</i> 75F, Inc. (Bloomington,	Corporate Securities	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than

	Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Commercial building automation	Non-Public Stock				\$201)
1.3.3	Investment in 8th Stage, Inc. <i>Company:</i> 8th Stage, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Payment and ownership platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.4	Investment in Abartys Health LLC <i>Company:</i> Abartys Health LLC (San Juan, Puerto Rico) <i>Description:</i> Healthcare data management	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.5	Investment in ALTality, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ALTality, Inc. (Ann Arbor, MI) <i>Description:</i> Immersive augmented reality technology	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.6	Investment in Americademy, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Americademy, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Educational software design/development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.7	Investment in Amplion, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Amplion, Inc. (Bend, Oregon) <i>Description:</i> Precision medicine intelligence platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.8	Investment in Anduril Industries, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Anduril Industries, Inc. (Irvine, California) <i>Description:</i> National security hardware and software products	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.9	Investment in ANVL, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ANVL, Inc. (Fishers, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Safety, quality and operations data and insights	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.10	APPH - AppHarvest, Inc. - Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.11	Investment in Atlas Space Operations, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Atlas Space Operations, Inc. (Traverse City, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Communications and data services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.12	Investment in Atomos Nuclear and Space Corporation <i>Company:</i> Atomos Nuclear and Space Corporation (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Orbital transfer vehicle development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.13	Investment in Aurora Insights, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Aurora Insights, Inc. (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Wireless industry data solutions	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.14	Investment in Back to the Roots, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Back to the Roots, Inc. (Oakland, California) <i>Description:</i> Organic food and gardening	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.15	Investment in BacklotCars, Inc. <i>Company:</i> BacklotCars, Inc. (Kansas	Corporate Securities	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than

	City, Missouri) <i>Description:</i> Auto dealer services	Non-Public Stock				\$201)
1.3.16	Investment in Bidr Inc. <i>Company:</i> Bidr Inc. (Mount Pleasant, South Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Fundraising auction platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.17	Investment in Bionaut Labs, LTD <i>Company:</i> Bionaut Labs, LTD (Sacramento, California) <i>Description:</i> Remote-controlled robotics development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.18	Investment in Blokable, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Blokable, Inc. (Sacramento, California) <i>Description:</i> Vertically-integrated modular multifamily housing developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.19	Investment in Brace Software, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Brace Software, Inc. (Culver City, California) <i>Description:</i> Financial services software design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.20	Investment in Branch Financial, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Branch Financial, Inc. (Columbus, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Nondepository credit intermediation	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.21	Investment in CareAcademy.co, Inc. <i>Company:</i> CareAcademy.co, Inc. (Boston, Massachusetts) <i>Description:</i> Online caregiver training provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.22	Investment in Caribu, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Caribu, Inc. (Miami, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Video calling app developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.23	Investment in Catalyst IT Services, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Catalyst IT Services, Inc. (Baltimore, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Software engineering services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.24	Investment in Chase Therapeutics Corporation <i>Company:</i> Chase Therapeutics Corporation (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Early-stage, product-based specialty pharmaceuticals	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.25	Investment in Collective Hotels and Retreats, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Collective Hotels and Retreats, Inc. (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Experiential travel services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.26	Investment in DeepConvo Inc. <i>Company:</i> DeepConvo Inc. (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania) <i>Description:</i> Voice-based telehealth interface developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

1.3.27	Investment in DemandJump Inc. <i>Company:</i> DemandJump Inc. (Indianapolis, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Content marketing and attribution platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.28	Investment in DispatchIt, Inc. <i>Company:</i> DispatchIt, Inc. (Bloomington, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Delivery management software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.29	Investment in Edisun Microgrids, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Edisun Microgrids, Inc. (Pasadena, California) <i>Description:</i> Energy storage technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.30	Investment in EIE Materials, Inc. <i>Company:</i> EIE Materials, Inc. (Lexington, Kentucky) <i>Description:</i> Nanotechnology and LED phosphors	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.31	Investment in Energy Intelligence, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Energy Intelligence, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Energy information services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.32	Investment in Ethex Software Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ethex Software Inc. (Columbus, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Decentralized exchange	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.33	Investment in FiscalNote, Inc. <i>Company:</i> FiscalNote, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Global policy and market intelligence information services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.34	Investment in FlavorCloud, Inc. <i>Company:</i> FlavorCloud, Inc. (Seattle, Washington) <i>Description:</i> Cross-border inventory carrier network	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.35	Investment in Fluree, PBC <i>Company:</i> Fluree, PBC (Winston-Salem, North Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.36	Investment in Flytedesk Inc. <i>Company:</i> Flytedesk Inc. (Boulder, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Campus advertising network	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.37	Investment in Foxtrot Ventures, Incorporated <i>Company:</i> Foxtrot Ventures, Incorporated (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Mobile app developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.38	Investment in Freightwaves Inc. <i>Company:</i> Freightwaves Inc. (Chattanooga, Tennessee) <i>Description:</i> Logistics benchmarking, analytics, monitoring and forecasting	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

1.3.39	Investment in FTC Holdings LLC <i>Company:</i> FTC Holdings LLC (Stamford, Connecticut) <i>Description:</i> Travel and tourism services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.40	Investment in Gathering, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Gathering, Inc. (Arlington, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Financial services technology development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.41	Investment in Global Uprising, PBC <i>Company:</i> Global Uprising, PBC (Salt Lake City, Utah) <i>Description:</i> Outdoor gear design and sales	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.42	Investment in Glow Technologies, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Glow Technologies, Inc. (Seattle, Washington) <i>Description:</i> Podcast membership marketing services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.43	Investment in GoGuardian Holdings, Inc. <i>Company:</i> GoGuardian Holdings, Inc. (El Segundo, California) <i>Description:</i> Educational software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.44	Investment in Gramercy Technologies, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Gramercy Technologies, Inc. (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Software design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.45	Investment in Guardhat, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Guardhat, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Intelligent safety system development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.46	Investment in Hatch Technologies, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Hatch Technologies, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Application software design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.47	Investment in HealthCare Interactive, Inc. <i>Company:</i> HealthCare Interactive, Inc. (Minneapolis, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Online dementia care training, certification, and credentialing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.48	Investment in Hermeus Corporation <i>Company:</i> Hermeus Corporation (Atlanta, Georgia) <i>Description:</i> Hypersonic aircraft developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.49	Investment in Huge Legal Technology Company, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Huge Legal Technology Company, Inc. (San Diego, California) <i>Description:</i> Trust and estate planning software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

1.3.50	Investment in ICX Media, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ICX Media, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Video intelligence services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.51	Investment in IdealSpot, Inc. <i>Company:</i> IdealSpot, Inc. (Austin, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Market research services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.52	Investment in Immersive Tech, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Immersive Tech, Inc. (Tampa, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Virtual reality experience developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.53	Investment in Inscope Medical Solutions, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Inscope Medical Solutions, Inc. (New Albany, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Intubation technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.54	Investment in Insightin Health, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Insightin Health, Inc. (Baltimore, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Medical services technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.55	Investment in JMM Partners DE, Inc. <i>Company:</i> JMM Partners DE, Inc. (Charleston, South Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Recruiting software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.56	Investment in K4Connect, Inc. <i>Company:</i> K4Connect, Inc. (Morrisville, North Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Healthcare software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.57	Investment in Kidizen, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Kidizen, Inc. (Minneapolis, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Clothing resale platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.58	Investment in Kiswe Mobile Inc. <i>Company:</i> Kiswe Mobile Inc. (Murray Hill, New Jersey) <i>Description:</i> Live-streaming technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.59	Investment in Ledger Investing, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ledger Investing, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Online investing marketplace	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.60	Investment in LifeLoop, LLC <i>Company:</i> LifeLoop, LLC (Omaha, Nebraska) <i>Description:</i> Assisted living community management software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.61	Investment in LockerDome, Inc. <i>Company:</i> LockerDome, Inc. (Saint Louis, Missouri) <i>Description:</i> AI technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.62	Investment in Losant IoT, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Losant IoT, Inc. (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Internet technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

1.3.63	Investment in Lunar Labs, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Lunar Labs, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Mobile data services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.64	Investment in Lynk Global, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Lynk Global, Inc. (Falls Church, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Satellite-to-mobile phone technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.65	Investment in MANTL, Inc. <i>Company:</i> MANTL, Inc. (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Workflow management and automation software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.66	Investment in MCH Ventures, Inc. <i>Company:</i> MCH Ventures, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Healthcare software development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.67	Investment in Medici Technologies, LLC <i>Company:</i> Medici Technologies, LLC (Albuquerque, New Mexico) <i>Description:</i> Sensor development and data analytics services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.68	Investment in Megh Computing, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Megh Computing, Inc. (Hillsboro, Oregon) <i>Description:</i> Streaming analytics and AI acceleration development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.69	Investment in Mend Tech, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Mend Tech, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Mobile app development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.70	Investment in Mint Apartment Cleaning, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Mint Apartment Cleaning, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Housekeeping services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.71	Investment in Mixtroz, LLC <i>Company:</i> Mixtroz, LLC (Birmingham, Alabama) <i>Description:</i> Networking platform developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.72	Investment in Neighbor Storage, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Neighbor Storage, Inc. (Lehi, Utah) <i>Description:</i> Peer-to-peer storage unit platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.73	Investment in Neighborhood Goods, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Neighborhood Goods, Inc. (Plano, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Consumer goods retail - department store	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.74	Investment in NeoLight, LLC <i>Company:</i> NeoLight, LLC (Scottsdale, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> Neonatal phototherapy system development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

1.3.75	Investment in NeuScience, Inc. <i>Company:</i> NeuScience, Inc. (San Antonio, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Cancer therapeutics development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.76	Investment in Nickson, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Nickson, Inc. (Dallas, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Home furniture rental	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.77	Investment in Off the Record, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Off the Record, Inc. (Seattle, Washington) <i>Description:</i> Legal technology platform developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.78	Investment in Ordway Labs, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ordway Labs, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Billing and revenue automation software development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.79	Investment in PartySlate, Inc. <i>Company:</i> PartySlate, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Digital event planning platform developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.80	Investment in PatientOne, Inc. <i>Company:</i> PatientOne, Inc. (Missoula, Montana) <i>Description:</i> Medical risk management	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.81	Investment in Peanut Butter, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Peanut Butter, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Student loan assistance services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.82	Investment in Pop Biotechnologies, LLC <i>Company:</i> Pop Biotechnologies, LLC (Buffalo, New York) <i>Description:</i> Liposome technology and nanomedicine development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.83	Investment in POPS! Diabetes Care, Inc. <i>Company:</i> POPS! Diabetes Care, Inc. (Oak Park Heights, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Virtual healthcare platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.84	Investment in Pryon Incorporated <i>Company:</i> Pryon Incorporated (Raleigh, North Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Health and safety AI technology development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.85	Investment in Qwick, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Qwick, Inc. (Phoenix, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> On-demand food service staffing platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.86	Investment in Raptor Acquisition Holdings, LLC <i>Company:</i> Raptor Acquisition Holdings, LLC (Orlando, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Merger, acquisition, corporate finance, and capital raising advisory services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.87	Investment in Ready Responders,	Corporate	Self	\$1,001 -	Dividends,	None (or

	Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ready Responders, Inc. (New Orleans, Louisiana) <i>Description:</i> Virtual emergency healthcare services platform	Securities Non-Public Stock		\$15,000	Capital Gains,	less than \$201)
1.3.88	Investment in Replica, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Replica, Inc. (Oakland, California) <i>Description:</i> Urban planning data platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.89	Investment in SaaS Industries, Inc. <i>Company:</i> SaaS Industries, Inc. (Phoenix, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> Accelerator process, toolchain, and software platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.90	Investment in Scholly, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Scholly, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Scholarship platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.91	Investment in ShearShare, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ShearShare, Inc. (McKinney, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Salon and barbershop booth rental app developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.92	Investment in Sisu Global Health Inc. <i>Company:</i> Sisu Global Health Inc. (Baltimore, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Medical device design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.93	Investment in Slingshot Aerospace, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Slingshot Aerospace, Inc. (El Segundo, California) <i>Description:</i> Space simulation and analytics solutions	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.94	Investment in Smartwyre, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Smartwyre, Inc. (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Agricultural supply software development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.95	Investment in Sole Power, LLC <i>Company:</i> Sole Power, LLC (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania) <i>Description:</i> Real time location and safety remote management platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.96	Investment in Soundways, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Soundways, Inc. (Memphis, Tennessee) <i>Description:</i> Recording, streaming and gaming audio solutions developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.97	Investment in SparkCharge, Inc. <i>Company:</i> SparkCharge, Inc. (Boston, Massachusetts) <i>Description:</i> Electric vehicle charging technology development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.98	Investment in StockX, Inc. <i>Company:</i> StockX, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Online clothing reseller and marketplace	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.99	Investment in Stord, Inc.	Corporate	Self	\$1,001 -	Dividends,	None (or

	<i>Company:</i> Stord, Inc. (Atlanta, Georgia) <i>Description:</i> Cloud-based supply chain software development	Securities Non-Public Stock		\$15,000	Capital Gains,	less than \$201)
1.3.100	Investment in Structural, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Structural, Inc. (Columbia, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Infrastructure repair and enhancement services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.101	Investment in Tap Projects, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Tap Projects, Inc. (Sioux Falls, South Dakota) <i>Description:</i> Computer software and app development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.102	Investment in The Next One's On Me, Inc. <i>Company:</i> The Next One's On Me, Inc. (Austin, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Digital gifting platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.103	Investment in Thrive Global Holdings, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Thrive Global Holdings, Inc. (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Wellness and performance solutions developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.104	Investment in Understory, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Understory, Inc. (Madison, Wisconsin) <i>Description:</i> Smart weather station microgrid development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.105	Investment in Vemos, LLC <i>Company:</i> Vemos, LLC (Minneapolis, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Event management platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.106	Investment in Visage Enterprise, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Visage Enterprise, Inc. (Dallas, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Financial services technology development - payroll	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.107	Investment in Waymark, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Waymark, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Digital advertising and video production	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.108	Investment in We Quilt, Inc. <i>Company:</i> We Quilt, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Audio social wellness network developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.109	Investment in WealthForge Holdings, Inc. <i>Company:</i> WealthForge Holdings, Inc. (Richmond, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Alternative investment platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.110	Investment in WhyHotel, Inc. <i>Company:</i> WhyHotel, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Hospitality services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.111	Investment in WireWheel, Inc. <i>Company:</i> WireWheel, Inc. (Arlington, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Privacy and data	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	protection platform development					
1.3.112	Investment in World View Enterprises, Inc. <i>Company:</i> World View Enterprises, Inc. (Tucson, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> Near-space technology application development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.113	Investment in World Waters Holdings, LLC <i>Company:</i> World Waters Holdings, LLC (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Beverage manufacturing and distribution	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.114	Investment in Xendoo, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Xendoo, Inc. (Fort Lauderdale, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Online bookkeeping and accounting services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.115	Investment in ZenBusiness PBC <i>Company:</i> ZenBusiness PBC (Austin, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Business startup services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.116	Investment in Zylo, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Zylo, Inc. (Indianapolis, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Saas management platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4	Narya Capital GP I, LLC <i>Description:</i> General partner of Narya Capital Fund I, L.P. (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Filer comment:</i> Filer owns carried interest in the general partner of Narya Capital Fund I, L.P.	Investment Fund Private Equity Fund	Self			
1.4.1	Investment in AcreTrader, Inc. <i>Company:</i> AcreTrader, Inc. (Fayetteville, Arkansas) <i>Description:</i> Online farmland investment company	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.2	Investment in AmplifyBio, LLC <i>Company:</i> AmplifyBio, LLC (West Jefferson, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - cell and gene therapies	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.3	APPH - AppHarvest, Inc. - Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.4	Investment in Kriya Therapies <i>Company:</i> Kriya Therapies (Redwood City, California) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - gene therapy	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.5	Investment in Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter <i>Company:</i> Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> App developer - photo sharing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.6	Investment in Rumble Inc. <i>Company:</i> Rumble Inc. (Toronto, Canada) <i>Description:</i> Rights management video platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

1.4.7	Investment in Beren Therapeutics P.B.C. <i>Company:</i> Beren Therapeutics P.B.C. (West Hollywood, California) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.8	Investment in Hallow, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Hallow, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> App developer - meditation, prayer and sleep	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
2	Narya Capital Management, LLC <i>Company:</i> Narya Capital Management, LLC (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Venture capital fund management services	Business Entity Limited Liability Company (LLC)	Self	None (or less than \$1,001)	Other, (Management company profits)	Other \$945,000.00
3	Rise of the Rest Seed Fund AIV GP, LLC <i>Company:</i> Rise of the Rest Seed Fund AIV GP, LLC (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> General partner of Rise of the Rest Seed Fund, LP <i>Filer comment:</i> Filer is entitled to carried interest from the general partner of Rise of the Rest Seed Fund, LP.	Business Entity Limited Liability Company (LLC)	Self	None (or less than \$1,001)	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
5	USAA Federal Savings Bank (Acct x69) (San Antonio, Texas) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Joint	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
6	USAA Federal Savings Bank (Acct x87) (San Antonio, Texas) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
7	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct #1) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Savings,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$250,001 - \$500,000	Interest,	\$2,501 - \$5,000
8	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct #2) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Interest,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
9	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct #3) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Interest,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
10	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct #4) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Interest,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
11	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct #5) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Interest,	\$201 - \$1,000
12	Navy Federal Credit Union (Vienna, Virginia) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Joint	\$1,001 - \$15,000	None,	None (or less than \$201)
13	Navy Federal Credit Union (Vienna, Virginia) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit,	Bank Deposit	Joint	None (or less than \$1,001)	Interest,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
14	Residential Real Estate <i>Description:</i> Single Family Townhome (Washington, DC)	Real Estate Residential	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Rent/Royalties,	\$15,001 - \$50,000
15	Charles Schwab	Brokerage/Managed	Joint			

<i>Filer comment:</i> Brokerage Account		Account				
15.1	SWKXX - Schwab California Muni Money Fund Inv Shares	Mutual Funds Mutual Fund	Joint	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
15.2	QQQ - Invesco QQQ Trust, Series 1	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Dividends,	None (or less than \$201)
15.3	TLT - iShares 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends,	\$2,501 - \$5,000
15.4	DIA - SPDR Dow Jones Industrial Average ETF	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Dividends,	\$15,001 - \$50,000
15.5	SPY - SPDR S&P 500	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Dividends,	\$5,001 - \$15,000
15.6	SPDR Gold Shares ETF EC	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends,	None (or less than \$201)
15.7	Charles Schwab (Westlake, TX) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Joint	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Interest,	\$201 - \$1,000
16	BTC <i>Exchange/Platform:</i> Coinbase	Cryptocurrency	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	None,	None (or less than \$201)
17	Robin Hood Brokerage Account	Brokerage/Managed Account	Self			
17.1	OILK - K-1 Free Crude Oil Strategy ETF	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Dividends,	\$5,001 - \$15,000
17.2	Robin Hood (Menlo Park, CA) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	None,	None (or less than \$201)
18	Charles Schwab SEP IRA	Retirement Plans IRA	Self			
18.1	WMT - Walmart Inc. Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Dividends,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
18.2	SWTXX - Schwab Municipal Money Fund - Investor Shares	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Self	None (or less than \$1,001)	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
18.3	Charles Schwab (Westlake, TX) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)

Part 4a. Periodic Transaction Report Summary

In this section, electronically filed periodic transaction report (PTR) transactions are displayed for you.

Part 4b. Transactions

Did you, your spouse, or dependent child buy, sell, or exchange an asset where the transaction exceeded \$1,000 and was not reported on Part 4a? **No**

Part 5. Gifts

Did you, your spouse, or dependent child receive any reportable gift during the reporting period? **No**

Part 6. Travel

Did you, your spouse, or dependent child receive any **reportable travel**? **No**

Part 7. Liabilities

Did you, your spouse, or dependent child have a reportable, non-revolving charge account liability worth more than \$10,000 at any time or a revolving charge account whose value exceeded \$10,000 as of the last day of the reporting period? **Yes**

#	Incurred	Debtor	Type	Points	Rate (Term)	Amount	Creditor	Comments
1	2014	Joint	Mortgage	None	3.85% (30)	\$250,001 - \$500,000	Navy Federal Credit Union Vienna, Virginia	n/a

Part 8. Positions

Did you hold any reportable outside positions during the reporting period? **Yes**

#	Position Dates	Position Held	Entity	Entity Type	Comments
1	Feb 2017 to present	Other (Member)	JD Vance Enterprises LLC Columbus, Ohio	Company	n/a
2	Jun 2019 to Dec 2022	Partner	Narya Capital Management LLC Cincinnati, Ohio	Corporation	n/a
3	Jan 2017 to Nov 2021	Other (Honorary Chairman)	Our Ohio Renewal Cincinnati, Ohio	Nonprofit Organization	n/a

Part 9. Agreements

Did you have any reportable agreement or arrangement with an outside entity? **No**

Part 10. Compensation

Only required if you are a candidate or this is your first report: Did any person or entity pay more than \$5,000 to you or for services provided by you? **This is not my first report.**

Attachments & Comments

No attachments added.

No comments added.

Bannon_ep0961

SUMMARY KEYWORDS

people, jd, country, vance, war, american, speech, colonel, republican party, elite, life, republican orthodoxy, big, short commercial break, air force, problem, real, policy, military, called

SPEAKERS

VARIOUS VOICES, Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier, JD Vance, Steve Bannon

VARIOUS VOICES 00:00

Well the virus has now killed more than 100 people in China and new cases have been confirmed around the world. -- You don't want to frighten the American public -- France and South Korea have also got evacuation plans -- But you need to prepare for and assume -- Following warning Americans to avoid all non essential travel to China --But this is gonna be a real serious problem -- France Australia, Canada, US Singapore, Cambodia, Vietnam the list goes on. -- Health officials are investigating more than 100 possible cases in the US -- Germany, a man has contracted the virus -- The epidemic is a demon. We cannot let this demon hide -- Japan where a bus driver had contracted the virus -- Coronavirus has killed more than 100 people there and infected more than 4500 -- We have to prepare for the worst always because if you don't and the worst happens... ----- War Room Pandemic. Here's your host Stephen K. Bannon.

JD Vance 00:58

If you are fighting the American nation state, if you are fighting the values and virtues that make this country great, the conservative movement should be about nothing, if not reducing your power and if necessary, destroying you. We cannot let the people who are driving this country into the ground continue to benefit from special privileges from tax breaks from subsidies and from liability protections. That is the simple rule that we should follow. 120 Winners of Harvard university endowment is ammunition for our enemies, and we can't let the enemy have that much ammunition or we're going to lose. It's that simple. This principle should guide all of our policy response. If you cannot go after the pocketbook of these people. If you cannot make them pay, then you are accepting defeat. It's that simple. We're never going to beat them unless we go after them.

Steve Bannon 01:57

A seminal speech yesterday we're gonna get into that it's Thursday 20 May year of our Lord 2021 With what over 54 million or close to 54 million downloads on the podcast for live John Frederick's Radio Network. Nationwide want to thank our station now in Atlanta, W MLB am 1690 also streaming on Real Americans voice we're also on the satellite dish channel to 19 out on cable cable channel, Comcast channel 113 on Roku, Pluto rumble all of it. Every apparatus you can get your hands on and of course, simulcast in Mandarin through G news and GTV and blown through the firewall later in the day for the loud Beijing, the deplorables of China old 100 names so you're going to be free. Okay, we've got a packed show today. We've got Colonel Matthew Lohmeier is going to join us a little later to talk about Herbert Marcuse and the Frankfurt group, critical race theory in the cultural Marxist Revolution they're trying to do inside of our military. We have Colonel he was just relieved for calls actually, on on Friday, one of the hottest runners in the entire United States Air Force Colonel Matthew Lohmeier. will join us for a quite in depth interview about his life, his mission and what he sees the problem

inside the United States military to cover the front financial times a day battleship diplomacy talks about the new aircraft carrier, first aircraft carrier and what two generations by the British is now in route to guess where the South China Sea and it's also an incident in the South China Sea. The Chinese Communist Party has voiced displeasure and say that a American destroyer has gone into their territorial borders. We're all gonna get the second hour want to turn first. Yesterday at the Center for American way of life of the Claremont Institute, Arthur Milak. In the team over there just doing an amazing job sponsored a speech by one JD Vance. You may know JD is the author of Hillbilly Elegy blockbuster best seller, also a Academy Award nominated film I want to bring in JD JD, I want to just focus on the speech at first I don't think I've seen any. You know, we pride ourselves here in the War Room of being the center of gravity of the populist nationalist wing. I'd say populous nationalist traditionalist wing of the Republican Party or the Trump movement, but that speech just stay I don't think any individual and we always give had tips no head Josh Hawley in here a couple of weeks ago, we've got a lot of people they're stepping up and leaning more to this populace, but in a intellectual way, you actually laid out the theory of the case and for for the Rachel Maddow crew and Morning Joe and all the producers out there that the watch the show and pull things from the show. And they keep saying this, this is all bereft of this just all follows Trump is bereft, no ideas, no ideas at all, no intellectual firepower and back of it. JD, walk us through the theory of the case in your speech and particularly that opening the that what we had as a cold open because that was a shot across the bow of the Wall Street and global corporatist interest that has infected not just the Republican Party, but the American way of life. So walk us through what your theory of the case is, as you laid out in your speech yesterday, over near the Pentagon at the Claremont Institute.

JD Vance 05:21

Yeah, thanks for having me, Steve, good to talk with you. So we talk a lot in the American Conservative Movement. And we're right to talk about this, that the elites of this country are fundamentally global, they're not national, they don't care about the values that made the country great. It care more about people who live overseas than they do about the people who live in this country. They are in some cases actively at war with American history, because they know that that makes us weaker, it detaches us from our past that allows them to control us. But what we often miss is that their most powerful weapon is the fact that they're getting rich, even as they engage in culture war against this country. They're getting rich off of America, even as they tried to destroy us institutions and just try to destroy, frankly, the nation and the people who live in it. And my argument yesterday was that it's not enough for us to just fight back culturally, we can't just make arguments anymore. We can't just haul the CEO of Google, Facebook, Amazon, before a congressional hearing and complain and whine at them, we've got to be willing to use real power under our constitutional republic, to fight back against these people. And the way that you do that is fundamentally you've got to hit him in the pocketbook. Now, these people, again, are getting rich off of America, they are plundering the greatest country in the world, the country built by generations of Americans, for American people. And what's happened is that every time that we try to fight back, we always get held up on this idea that we should do anything with them, we should do anything to them. They benefit from special tax privileges, they benefit from liability protection, they benefit in a number of ways that people don't even appreciate from the legal protections of this country. Now we give them those protections, under the theory that they're going to create good jobs, and they're going to be good for the American people. But if they're not doing that, if they're shipping our jobs overseas, and and destroy the cultural foundations of this country, we should make them feel it, we should really go after them where it hurts, which is the wallet,

Steve Bannon 07:16

want to go back to your I want to go back to your life and your lived experience with your family and then enlisting in the Marine Corps and then going to an Ivy League school what walk us through how is that theory the case personified? In the state, you saw your family in the country you saw, well, how is this how's this played through in your life?

JD Vance 07:39

Yeah, you know, so my grandparents immigrated from southeastern Kentucky coal country, and I say emigrated because going from southeastern Kentucky coal country, to a Midwestern factory in southern Ohio really was a totally different way of life for them. And you know, they had real prosperity, they struggled in certain ways with a real middle class, maybe call it lower middle class prosperity, because they lived in a country where the elite still cared about the people, and they had access to really good jobs. That's was that was the story of their life. By the time that I came around, the town that I'd grown up around, or grown up in, had really started to fall apart, drugs had moved in crime had moved in, in my family was pretty traumatic. You know, my dad wasn't really in the picture until later in my life, my mom wasn't always able to take care of me, because, you know, because of opioid addiction. So my grandparents really stepped in and made sure that I had a good chance at life. And on the one hand, you know, my story is the story of the American dream. You know, I enlisted in the Marine Corps in 2003, I went to Ohio State from there, went to Yale Law School. From there, I've worked in Silicon Valley. So I've seen the inside of the technology industry, we're very, very much up close. But on the other hand, I recognize that stories like mine, are not as common as they should be, you know, in this country, no matter where you come from, no matter who your parents are, you should be able to have a shot at the life that you want. And increasingly, because of policy decisions, because of the cultural war from the elite Americans against normal Americans, it's increasingly hard to just live a good life in your country. And of course, you can see that's not just about jobs, jobs is an important part of it. But part of living a dignified life in your own country is having your opinions respected. Being able to speak your mind without censorship, knowing that you can teach your children to honor the same heroes that you were taught to honor as a kid without them being called Evil, white supremacist. These things all matter if you want to live a dignified life in your own country. And unfortunately, that's been taken away from a lot of people.

Steve Bannon 09:30

Why did you enlist in the Marine Corps?

JD Vance 09:36

No, I care about the country. You know, I enlisted I believe in April of 2003. We invaded Iraq in March of 2003. I'd love to give myself credit and say I knew that Iraq was going to be a disaster. But I was a normal patriotic American kid. You know, my grandma, I called her mammal. She had six kids, or sorry, six grandkids, three of us enlisted in the Marine Corps right out of high school. And now their kid in my on my block on McKinley Street in Middletown, Ohio, he also enlisted in the Marine Corps, the only other kid graduate high school the same year as me. So we just grew up in a patriotic community where it was expected, especially in a time of war, that you were gonna go off and fight for your country. You know, I sort of was lucky, I never saw any real combat was was was, you know, of course, that annoyed me when I was 19 years old, I really wanted to get in the fight. But now looking back on and I'm actually feel, you know, of course, I got lucky. But you know, it was just something you were expected to do wasn't something I thought a whole lot about. I was excited to get out, get out of my hometown see the world a little bit, I knew that it would give me some money to pay for education and all

that stuff. But it was really the sense that, you know, you owe this country something because the country is giving something to you. And that sense of shared obligation. And duty is just something that animates a lot of normal Americans who see this country as their own.

Steve Bannon 10:50

When you then get to an Ivy League institution, and you moved up through your own hard work and intellectual drive. Is Did you see is that what you first noticed that there's this huge gap culturally, between what the elites think and what they're trained and how they're trained? And in what basic working class Americans that are intensely patriotic and very American first, in places like Ohio and what they believe and how they're raised?

JD Vance 11:19

Yeah, that was the first real taste of it that I got, you know, there was this funny story. I think I tell him the book, but maybe not where I told this young woman that I was in a small group discussion with, you know, came up that I'd served in the military, and she was just so shocked. And she said, You were in the Marine Corps. That's so surprising to me, you know, you're just so nice. And of course, the implication is that, if you serve in the Marine Corps, you must be a total barbarian of some type. You know, funnily, hilariously, a friend of mine who heard about that story later said, you know, if you had, if you had known better, you would have called that a microaggression. Because that's, that's what the elites think of those little, those little insults. But you know, I definitely recognize like, look, I was a different kind of person. A lot of people that I knew in my personal life had served in the military. Very few. I think, yeah, well, schooling is somebody very personally in their own family who'd served in the military, Terry? Obviously, they came from more wealth than, okay, let's let's, let's take a different geography.

Steve Bannon 12:27

Let's, let's rebooting everybody. Let's rebooting. I don't want to miss this. That's JD Vance. The speech yesterday, was incredibly important. And we're gonna go back through it when he gets here, he actually went against I think, is what is, would be considered Republican or conservative orthodoxy. He really threw down hard on the elites of this country, particularly the financial and corporate elites, and really went to the heart of it, that you can't just sit there and have, you know, cultural chitchat anymore, right. You just can't say, oh, you should be doing this and should know, you've got to go to the heart of the problem and the heart of the problem. And this is what President Trump realized in 2016, that Hillary Clinton was the was the front for an elite that is comfortable with the Manage decline of the United States of America. And in that make America great again, middle class people are do not want to see this country decline. In fact, they will do anything and follow a leader that will reverse that decline. Now, the question has gotten to be it's gotten, obviously, with this issue on November 3, that we're still trying to get to the bottom to the bottom of that this has now exacerbated this, because this is no longer just about managed decline right now. And that's why Colonel Lohmeyer and JD Vance and these others are kind of inextricably linked. You see a cultural revolution taking place by the policies of the Biden administration. No, Joe Biden sits there and wants to be you know, the nice guy and he's he's the anti Trump has been a nice guy. And, and all that. The reality is, the reality is that the the radical policies, you see it in the military you're seeing in the school system, and this is why people are fighting back. This is why you have these mothers showing up for the school boards as well have people showing us precinct committeeman. Okay, we'll take a short commercial break. We're gonna get JD Vance rebooted, and get on top of this, but we'll take a short break. We're back with JD

Vance in the War Room in just a second.

Steve Bannon 14:31

Bitcoin drops 30%. And what a day. Everyday look at the Biden administration. You can't tell what their economic plan is. Larry Summers comes out the former Secretary Treasury under Obama and says we are driving off a cliff with the pedal down because of everything the Federal Reserve's doing, okay, very simple. What you need to do today is start to look at every investment alternative out there and you've got to start with precious metals. If you want to talk about precious metals Go to Birch Gold. They are a plus rated by the Better Business Bureau. Go there today. How do you get there? Simple text Bannon B A N and O N at the following number 484848. That is Bannon b a n n o n the following number 484848. Take action. Do it today. Get Focused go to Ben and BA nn O N Tex 484848 get to Birch Gold you get a 20 page brochure. They'll lay out everything you need to know about gold and silver and then you can talk to a Birch Gold specialist you got to start thinking about Birch Gold in your in your investment portfolio. Do it today. We will

VARIOUS VOICES 15:41

War Room Pandemic with Stephen K. Bannon. epidemic is a demon and we can't let this demon hide War Room Pandemic. Here's your host Stephen K. Bannon.

Steve Bannon 16:03

Okay, welcome back. I think we figured out our technical problem. Also JD Vance is actually out in Ohio today and one of the remote areas to tour for a for a event today. I want to thank the Center for American way of life of the Claremont Institute, Arthur Milliken, the team there yesterday sponsored a speech by JD JD, this speech goes against so much has been Republican orthodoxy. You know, we had tal Bachman, on yesterday, the son of the I guess the leader of Bachman Turner, overdrive or musician, he wrote a magnificent piece on American greatness. And he's a musician, not a political analyst that kind of laid out the history of the Republican Party since Ronald Reagan and how the elites have kind of taken it and ship jobs overseas had a foreign policy that didn't work. When you think this through, you actually this was a war cry yesterday, this was this was a, this was a statement of say, Look, we just can't sit back, we've got to go on the offensive about this. It's so cuts against the grain of Republican orthodoxy. Walk us through how did how did this evolve in you? And what are you actually asking people to do this probably more or less national speeches, but any major figure in this movement ever?

JD Vance 17:18

Well, what I'm trying to do, Steve, I think is just to get us to accept where we are in the world. And I you know, I'm a capitalist, I believe in markets. And I believe that they can create great wealth and prosperity for our people. But markets are fundamentally formed by national institutions and international institutions. Look, what I'm saying is, the business elite has turned against this country, you saw it in Georgia, when they took a very moderate voter ID bill Koch, Delta MLB, hammer those guys, you see it in a number of places where corporate America has gone against fundamental basic conservative noncontroversial principles. And in that world, we can't keep pretending the corporations are our friends. And we can't keep giving special handouts to them. We give these handouts to companies, because they're in the interest of the American nation. If these companies are fighting the interests of the American people, we got to stop treating them with special kid gloves, we got to go after them. So I actually think we need to rethink a lot of traditional orthodoxy that existed in the Republican Party. But I don't think it means we need to abandon our commitments to markets,

and the idea that we can create great wealth and prosperity through the market system. It just means we need to stop treating these corporations who hate America, as if they're on our side. They're just not anymore.

Steve Bannon 18:32

If you had to lay out the JD Vance plan in the first two or three major bullets that you would say, Hey, this is what I would do. What would that be to get cut to the center of this problem? What would you do? What would you recommend?

JD Vance 18:48

Yeah, so the first thing that I do is say, we have to make a suite to distinguish between national corporations and international corporations, there are great American businesses, big, medium, small, that are creating good American jobs that are staying out of our political process, that are just trying to make a product, make a little bit of money, employ people in the process. And then there are these international firms that are more invested in the communist Communist Party in China that are more invested in Europe, adult care about American people, we should treat those national firms we should give them lower taxes, we should give them lower regulations, we should do something different with the international firms that are actively fighting the country. That's very easy. That's just a basic principle and how we approach the law of how we regulate and tax these corporations The other thing I'd say is we didn't even wait you

Steve Bannon 19:42

okay, we're just gonna try this again. Yeah, and just I'm calling by phone for just like a half again, he's a JD is actually in I think Southeast Ohio for event. It's, you know, this is one of the problems with the country. We don't have the broadband out there. The people out in the rural districts don't get the internet coverage. So it's very tough to do Skype and do the way we've cut in. So let's just go ahead and let's just reboot that. Here's the here's the interesting thing about JD Vance is you've seen the first time he's very traditionalist, he talks about the family, he's got a lot of problems with a lot of these proposals for universal health care, or universal childcare. And he says, you know, we've got to get the economics, right, you have to get the economics, right, in order to have the traditional families in order to have the ability to actually, you know, have a couple of kids and be able to raise them. And he ties together, one of the things that we try to hammer on all the time is that the economics and your manufacturing policy and your capital markets policy, and all that is inextricably linked to the ability to have a traditional family to actually support families with with wages. And, you know, one thing he's talked about here is we have to start to think about these companies that have, they're here in the United States and headquartered, the United States, they have all the benefits of the United States, they have all the, it's the reason our capital markets have flourished so much the reason we have such liquidity in our capital markets, everybody wants to invest in bonds in this country, everybody wants to invest in stocks in this country, through, you know, the New York Stock Exchange or, or NASDAQ, or the bond market, all that and one of the reasons the capital markets is so robust is that you have this underpinning of a civic society that supports that. And one of the things I think JD makes is that these companies don't think of themselves as American companies anymore. They think of themselves as global companies, right. And so they, they want to have unlimited competition for labor against American workers, they want to be able to move the manufacturing all over the world, to chase for the absolute lowest wages, right. And we're in the Republican orthodoxy, and particularly, you know, I don't want to upset our libertarian friends. That's all fine. That's kind of the Koch model, right? But that may be nice in theory, it just doesn't work in practice. And so you have these areas, particularly the deindustrialization of this country. And this is what tau

this is what tau was trying to make the what he was trying to do yesterday, he was trying to, he was trying to he was making the case that ever since kind of President Reagan when he got to the bushes. You've had this kind of globalist you know this globalist mentality, and it's affected our foreign policies affect our national security policy. It's affected our economic policy, and it's led to really the destruction of the working class in this country. This is why Donald Trump was elected President 2016. Remember, he started in 14 doing this. He was laughed at and ridiculed even when he came down the the elevator was June 16, of 2015. You know, he was ridiculed. I think he wasn't at the top of the escalator to the escalator, top of the escalator. I think he was in seventh place. That night, when they did a flash poll. He was in first place. I don't think ever. He was never never it was really never close since then. Right. And what he talked about was not just immigration, he talked about economic policy. Let's get Jay to have JD on the phone. Yeah, let's do this. So JD, go back to the heart of it. We got a better connection. Now we hope go back to the heart of it. Of this is against Republican orthodoxy, classic orthodoxy. But why do you think it's the right thing to do? And what are the things that you would start with? First, to make sure they can effectuate the JD Vance plan?

JD Vance 23:15

I think first you got to you got to punish the companies that are shipping jobs overseas and rewarding companies that are invested in their own country. You know, we have this model where we said, well, you know, if you can get a Chinese slave to build something for \$2 a day, that's fine, even if an American loses their job, because we'll get cheaper products. But that's not good. That's not a good model for the American worker. And you see a lot of communities decimated when those jobs move overseas. We gotta fight against that. The other thing we got to do is prioritize the real economy, ie the people who work in energy, the people who work with their hands, the people who are building things, shipping goods from one place to another, making good, our economy, overregulate and over taxes, that part of our system. And it's under regulated under taxes, the digital part of our system. So the digital economy, the Silicon Valley economy has gotten rich off of this, of course, they didn't use all that economic power to censor conservatives in the meantime. But I think that's where I started, say, look, we got to focus on the real economy, we've got to focus on national companies that are invested in American workers. And a lot of our policy ideas are going to flow from those two principles.

Steve Bannon 24:17

Let me ask you, a HIO, which is one of the great manufacturing centers of our country, and particularly the rise of us as a great industrial power. How do you bring if you're in a position of authority? How would JD Vance bring Fourth Industrial Revolution manufacturing jobs back to a place like Ohio?

JD Vance 24:36

Well, I think the first thing we have to focus on is energy. People always think of energy as the price of the pump. That's obviously very important the price you're paying for your electricity bill. But the biggest driver of manufacturing is cheap energy. About half of our energy capacity in this country goes into manufacturing. If you have green New Deal policies coming out of the Biden administration and you make energy more expensive. You're going to put us into Bigger disadvantage to China's, I think you gotta get cheap energy. And of course, I think you've got to penalize the people who are shipping jobs overseas, you got to put tariffs on goods that are coming back into the country, you've got to punish the companies that are more invested in Chinese workers. There are a lot of things you can do. But it's fundamentally just an economic equation. It's more expensive for people to make

things in China than it is in the United States. They're gonna make them in the United States, it will find a point I'll make about this, Steve, as you talk to Ohio manufacturers, who are deeply patriotic, and they just want a little bit of help. They don't want to buy crap from the Chinese, they're trying desperately they're spending more money, they're taking hits in their wallets. So they don't have to send money to the Chinese Communist Party. Why does the government make it easier for them to buy American instead of harder to buy American? It's just a simple, common sense principle. We all care about our own people and our own workers.

Steve Bannon 25:49

Do you see a mismatch? The Republican Party is becoming much more of a Workers Party much more populous. But do you see a disconnect with the with the donor class and the donor base of the Republican Party? And if you if you get out of line with that, how are you going to remain competitive when you can't match dollar for dollar with the Democrats?

JD Vance 26:07

You know, it's it's a tough challenge, I will say that some of the donors in our party are actually very committed to a patriotic vision of an American future. But you're right that a lot of donors are not happy about this. They love their cheap consumer goods, they love their cheap labor, via more immigration and Chinese workers. So I think that fundamentally, those people are just going to go more and more to the Democratic Party, the working people are going to come more to our side. And I'm not worried about, you know, matching than dollar for dollar because what we're starting to see in the Republican Party certainly saw this with President Trump and 2020 is working people are getting involved in political donating, right? They can't write million dollar checks. But if you can get 100 million patriotic American workers to contribute a few dollars to a campaign here and there, you've got the economic power in politics that you need, and that's where our base is going to be. Maybe the Democrats will be a little bit better funded. But if we've got enough money and the right ideas, I think we're still going to win.

Steve Bannon 27:01

JD if you wouldn't mind hanging on for a couple of minutes, we want to take a quick break and bring you back for a few minutes. The other side, a lot of people in the live chat have are big fans, and so we want to make sure we get a couple more questions in JD Vance. Calling in from Ohio is out there for event today we're gonna put his speech up Claremont Institute's Institute for the American way of life Arthur Milliken, the team over there put JDS entire speech up so that you just think about it, listen to it, watch it, but also share it. Okay, short commercial break. We're back in the War Room, Colonel Matthew Lohmeier. Also join us in this hour on next in the War Room.

VARIOUS VOICES 27:48

War Room Pandemic with Stephen caveman epidemic is a demon. And we can't let this demon hide War Room Pandemic. Here's your host, Stephen K. Bannon.

Steve Bannon 28:02

Okay, want to thank JD Vance. He's sticking around once say in the live chat now and all the different platforms we've got. We've put a JD speech yesterday, everybody should take time today, or very soon to watch the entire speech to think about it wants you to share it with your colleagues and I want you to argue about

it. This is the direction this the intellectual direction of this revolution. Okay, this is the next stage. JD as you know, our audience. The reason this show is so powerful is not us. It's because we have the activist, advocate audience, whether it's at school boards, or precinct committee, men are all over the country. They're most focused on the Wuhan lab and on what happened on three November. Elise Stefanik, when she ran for conference chair came out on this show, to start her her campaign. And it was very adamant that we got to get to the bottom of the third of November and exactly what happened. Where do you stand on that?

JD Vance 28:59

Yeah, I think we've got to investigate as much as possible. Well, I believe sunshine is the best disinfectant. And we're going to learn a lot about what happened. But I think at a basic level, we already know mostly what happened. You know, we know that they changed the rules in Pennsylvania, on which type of ballots would count. We know they did that unconstitutionally against against the demands of the Pennsylvania constitution. And I, you know, I've talked to a lot of people about this. And what they consistently tell me is that it's very hard to secure an election after it's already happened. What you've got to do is make sure you've got the proper safeguards in place before it happens. And so there are a few obvious things that we need to do we need to have mandatory voter ID for voting. And I think that the biggest issue Steve's we've got to stop this this mail in voting Bonanza that you've seen, I was with, with Nigel Farage just recently and he said, Look, even the French have recognized that mail in balloting is just a terrible approach to this whole problem. It just makes it a lot easier for the wrong things to happen. And I'd be A huge fan. And maybe this is even a compromise you can make with the Democrats say, Look, we just have a single election day for each election, obviously let the troops and other folks vote absentee, but a single day for most people make a national holiday that way everybody votes on the same day with the same information, it's much, much harder to cheat. It's much easier to vote, if you should vote, harder to vote, if you shouldn't vote,

Steve Bannon 30:21

if you did that, would you also make it civic duty, you get the high school kids, whatever, but you get rid of the machines. And I'm not trying to single out Dominion or any of these different companies, but just get rid of all the machines and do a hand count also just hand count the ballots, the like we used to for for decades and decades and decades.

JD Vance 30:38

Yeah, idea. If for no other reason that people just don't like having their ballots counted by machines. I was talking to a friend of mine. And just to be clear, you know, he does not think any funny business happened on November 3. But he said, those machines, whoever makes them, make our entire system incredibly, incredibly sensitive to attacks if you didn't have people who don't think any funny business happened, to think that those machines are problems and let's just get them out of there. Let's count the things by hand.

Steve Bannon 31:08

Looks there's a lot of controversy about this about this commission. A lot of people who I respect or saying hey, you can't have it, you shouldn't have and I'm not talking McCarthy. I'm talking to people like Dinesh D'Souza and other guys that think very highly of, but you got the Darren BDS and the Peter Navarro, Steve Cortes, Steve Bannon said, Hey, bring it because it gets us a platform to get to the bottom of three November, if they say it's the big lie causes. And let's, let's go back and look state by state at the receipts. If you were in the United States

Senate, where would you where would you be on this issue of the vote about the one six commission?

JD Vance 31:42

Yeah, I'd be supportive so long as and this is a big if, if we had guarantees that we would get the right people on our side, my understanding is you gonna get five Republicans, you're gonna get five Democrats. And look, if you get five Republicans on that commission, it's going to be a disaster. So the private establishment Republicans, if you get you there, and BD Julie Kelly on that commission, it could actually be the best thing for the conservative movement to figure out what's going on what happened with the election most most important what happened on January 6, I think it would allow us to push back against the idea which of course has been repeated the big lie in the mainstream media that there are these sort of marauding hordes, hundreds of 1000s of Trump voters that did this, this big insurrection, but of course, we realized that was massively overstated by the press. I think that if you had the right people, that would be a great forum for us to just have this debate out in the open on equal footing because the media is never gonna give us equal footing, unless it's through something like this. So I can imagine supporting it I also the thing I worry about this is sort of where maybe I push in the other direction from you see it is if you set up this condition, and you get five establishment folks who just want to you know, who just want to move on and want to make this about, actually believe the big lie that this was a big insurrection, it could be a disaster for auto I mean, a real disaster for us. So you got to do it the right way.

Steve Bannon 32:58

I agree with you. I agree with you. I know you always think that the fighting spirit is one of the most is one of the key attributes. And you know, you're a big believer in Churchill's courage is the most important of all the virtues because it's upon courage, that everything rest. So a lot of speculation about your future. I think I saw in the Wall Street Journal, you won the investor group into into rumble. You've got a venture capital firm, you're obviously a public intellectual. What's the future of of of JD Vance?

JD Vance 33:29

Yeah, I got a lot going on. You're right. We did invest in rumble. We think it's important for there to be alternative technology platforms out there not of course, just for conservatives, Attorney Freaknik and people who don't want to get censored by big tech. But you may have seen I'm thinking pretty seriously about throwing my hat in the ring and running for Senate from the great state of Ohio, in 2022 for Rob Portman's open seat I think I've got another another month or so to figure out the decision and announce it but should have some news on that front by the summer.

Steve Bannon 33:57

Okay JD head of people get you know, your your your politico tells me that your Twitter feed is pretty spicy. It's a little hot, runs a little hot. I'm just I'm just reporting. I'm just saying what politico is telling me this morning, we'll get that story up to there all over JD for his Twitter. The, by the way, it's great to see the hand wringing in the pearl clutching of the traditional Republicans are just absolutely apoplectic about your Twitter feed. So how did people have tracking on Twitter, Twitter? How do they get to your website? How do they follow it? How do they follow JD and get more of your and by the way, we've already got the speech up in the live chat and all the different rooms that follow us, but how do people get to you?

JD Vance 34:38

Yeah, so best way is to go to my website, JD vance.com. Where to follow me on Twitter at JD Vance. One, sign up for the email list. Follow me on Twitter. I'll continue to have spicy takes whatever I'm doing over the next few months and you know, sometimes you gotta shake it up a little bit. So I'm glad I'm able to do that.

Steve Bannon 34:56

Well, your speech definitely a JD Vance, thank you very much for joining us. I'm in the War Room. Okay want to thank I also want to thank the Claremont institute this white Claremont so important as a driver of the intellectual ideas and for anybody remember when the mainstream media is sitting there going, oh, there's no ideas out here. There's no ideas. This is all just an angry mob, right of white supremacists. And in seditious and all that. It's just, I say, don't tell him, it's different shows different. The way you show him is the caliber of people that are associated with this. And you look at the caliber of an individual like JD Vance. And also by the way, other people out there getting into the Senate race in in Ohio, you've got some really high class people really super caliber, right. So I think that's one of the things when you look around of who's stepping up into this movement. To me, it's absolutely awe inspiring, because you got the mothers, you know, every day we're going to have more moms on here are going to be taken over PT boys, but the mass mandate about that force vaccines, and particularly critical race theory, you got people joining, going to precinct strategy.com, the great West Point graduate Dan Schultz, what he's doing are getting all these billets filled in the Republican Party at the precinct level. This is a true populist movement, see the caliber of individuals like JD Vance. want to turn now to a tunic another incredible patriot. That's put it all on the line. Colonel Matthew Lohmeier, United States Air Force, Colonel Omar, thank you very much for joining us in the War Room today.

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 36:25

Steve, thanks for having me.

Steve Bannon 36:27

So, Colonel, I shall make sure we set this right for the audience. Because you've done some of the interviews. I don't think people have given you the time to kind of walk through the entire story. You are relieved for cause if I'm correct, it was a Friday last Friday.

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 36:40

Yeah, that's correct. And you and your, I can talk to that if you'd

Steve Bannon 36:45

like. Yeah, yeah, I want to go through that. But I wanted to particularly say to the moment up until the moment you were relieved. You were you know, an Air Force Academy graduate, I think F 15. Pilot, you had been in the operating part of the of the of the of air wings defending this country. You were double deep selected to below grade be selected for I think, Lieutenant Colonel, which, you know, being a former naval officer, I will tell you is the elite of the elite. That's the hot runners, right? There couldn't be more than four or five people in the Air Force that got that I wouldn't believe, particularly operators, pilots. So is it safe to say given your fitness reports, given what the Air Force thought of Lieutenant Colonel Matthew Lohmeier, up until basically Friday afternoon, you were among the finest young officers in the United States Air Force. And I'm just saying that

objectively, given the your promotion period, what the billets you had are some of the toughest bullets in the Air Force. Is it safe to say? And would I be incorrect in saying that you were among the top young officers, the United States Air Force.

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 37:55

I appreciate you pointing that out. I do have a good record. I spent, as you said, about four years as an instructor pilot in the T 38. And in Oklahoma, I spent just a year applying at 15. So it was in Oregon and then in Japan in Okinawa, and then made a transition into what was then Air Force Space Command and became a an expert in space based missile warning. And yeah, I've got a good record, as evidenced by promoting Lieutenant Colonel early like you said, but that's always subject to change. There's on ramps and off ramps and people's career. And it's both a combination, I think of trying to do what's right and work hard, as well as luck and time and circumstance. And, and I think others who have had a successful career would attest to that. There's plenty of good working service members who haven't had the opportunities or luck even that I've had.

Steve Bannon 38:53

That's all true. And I want to say is a guy was a you know, I was a naval officer for like eight years, my daughter was eight and a half years or eight years. My daughter, I think, was an Army officer for eight years, she went to the academy and then punched out to civilian life. That's all true. But when you get selected, not just early for promotion, but two grades that are that that is someone that they are looking at that individual, as someone that's going to be a leader in that branch of the military. They were looking at Lohmeyer because of his record, because of his performance as an individual in defense of his country. Okay. They were looking at him downrange that this is the type of individual we see leading this institution of being one of the leaders of this institution, and being someone at in years down the road or decades down the road would be at the highest councils of the ability of the national security of our nation. That's just a demonstrable fact. That is a demonstrable fact, by his fitness reports by the Tukwila See had by what he was asked to do and how he was promoted. And then he's relieved for cause a colonel tell you what we want I wanted to have some time to drill down on this we're gonna take a short commercial break and I want to get back into it but I want to make sure that the record is very clear here. And this is the military is obviously very convincing tons of camaraderie, but it is competitive. And when you see these individuals that breakout early in their year groups, they call them hot runners or water walkers or whatever it's because they normally go from demanding job to demanding billet to demanding billet and they perform at the top 1% You know, not as typically outstanding in the fleet as we would say for the for the average and what is that? That is a combination of intelligence grit character, right, but it's also performance when it counts they perform Okay, we're gonna take a second take a short commercial break we return we get Lieutenant Colonel Matthew Lohmeier United States Air Force we returned

Steve Bannon 41:17

Room Pandemic with Steven caveman epidemic is a demon. We can't let this demon hide War Room Pandemic. Here's your host Stephen K. Bannon.

Steve Bannon 42:02

Okay, make sure you support the team at my pillow.com go there today and type in promo code War Room you get up to 66% discounts I've got a new sale on the pillows 2998 make sure he gets not gonna be there forever. Get your spring shopping done support the armor piercing shell that is Michael and Dell. by the way, the grab another big Frank speech rally I think the 12th of June in Richmond, Wisconsin

where and get all the details up there so you can see it. Make sure you get your pills a day. Also the Giza sheets, the slippers, all of it, support the American manufacturing company that is my pillow. And of course the great patriot Mike Lindell and the War Room, the apparatus here by going to my pillow.com type in promo code War Room, okay. Want to go back to. And this is one of the things about having a JD Vance and a colonel Omar kind of back to back not normally the way we do the show. But these individuals are empowering because they empower you because of their leadership and the way they're prepared to risk things in their life. Want to go back to Colonel Omar? So you took command of from being a pilot F 15. Pilot, you went into the to the Space Force you became I think the 11th space warning groups commanding officer about a year ago, 11 months ago, is that correct?

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 43:18

That's correct. And let me let me just point one thing out to you because I've been provided a disclaimer that I'm required to read by Air Force, Space Force Public Affairs. And so I'm going to take 10 seconds to do it so I can get myself out of any further trouble. But the words I was given to read are the views expressed are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the official policy or position of the Department of Defense, the Air Force, or the Space Force of the United States government. And so I just wanted to say that upfront before we continue and say I also put that disclaimer three to three times in my book, but Yeah, that's correct. I was I was in charge of the abundant space Warning Squadron. I took command last July.

Steve Bannon 44:01

And so what happened? Yeah, I've got I got a super hot runner. I got one, the number one young officers in the Air Force, he gets a command early, you show up? And then 11 months into it your relief for cause and I kind of understand the audience gets the disclaimer. So there's something Something happened in that journey. Right. Was there did you have an operational problem? Or is there a difference in opinion about how we were instructing people?

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 44:29

Well, no, I don't think there was an operational problem. We had a we have a very good squadron in the 11 space Warning Squadron. It's one of two Spacebase missile warning squadrons that we've got in the space for us to do very critical mission for both the country and our allies. When I was called in and relieved of command last Friday for cause and that's the terminology that you correctly exists in regulation or in the Department of Defense instructions. The The allegation was that I was politically partisan while acting in an official capacity first, which I did, I don't believe I've ever been politically partisan while acting in official capacity. I point out in my book, however, that many, many others have, and is that book proliferates. Many, apparently 10s of 1000s, and hundreds of 1000s of people are going to get to see just how politically partisan we can sometimes get. Specifically, I'll point people to the second half of chapter five of the book as well as the entirety of chapter six. One of the this is kind of funny. I like seeing the one star reviews show up on Amazon, by the way, yes. I like reading what those folks have to say, which isn't much one of the guys

Steve Bannon 45:45

because they're all bots. That's why Trust me, the left is going to tell you with a ton of one stars.

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 45:53

Well, there's a there's a particular phrase I've heard before that it really like it's ideologically possessed humans. You know that people are ideologically possessed, when they start repeating the same banter, the one liners over and over again. In fact, all of the negative feedback I've received, which is not much, by the way, has been kill yourself. I hate you. We have no room for fascists in the military, you're racist. And that's about where it stopped. Though, my favorite one star review on Amazon was the book is vague and boring. And he provides no examples, no specific examples of this kind of thing that he alleges is taking place in the Defense Department. That's absolutely a comment from someone who's not read my book. Now while I try and preserve the the privacy and the identities of some of the individuals involved, I do that very carefully. With the help of with legal help. I'm I'm very specific in the ways in which this critical race theory, for example, which is rooted in Marxism, is fundamentally transforming the culture of our own forces, just like it is polarizing the entirety of the country at the moment around different narratives of American history.

Steve Bannon 47:06

How is it fundamentally transformed got a couple of minutes in this segment, we love to hold your topic? How is it fundamentally transforming? If it's, if it's just to kind of get the racial issues up on the table in the military? Why is it fundamentally transforming the military?

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 47:22

Depends on how much time I've got to answer this question. Depends on how I'm gonna tackle that.

Steve Bannon 47:27

Take a couple of minutes. Oh, as you get as long as you want. Yep. Got two minutes here. And then we're.

Lt. Col. Matthew Lohmeier 47:33

So let me give you just an example. So one of the things that the media has been focused a lot on in the last couple of days is that I pointed out that there were videos that were sent out, for example, now they miss represent what I've said. They say that they were Department of Defense videos, for example, they weren't created by the Department of Defense. They were used by members of the Department of Defense to help spread the idea that we have a racist, a systemically racist country. For example, I misspoke on on Hannity. But the other night, by the way, I said that the video said that whites are evil. I had already used the word evil in my sentence, and I said it again. But it says that whites are inherently racist. And, and for the oppressor versus oppressed narrative that is developed in section one of the Communist Manifesto is rampant in our society at the moment. And so I try and lay out what that ideology is what that narrative is, that's presented first in 1848, by Marx and Engels, that has taken various forms, shapes, masks faces over the last century. I want to I just want to read to you briefly, it'll take one minute, what some of what those videos were, were saying so that I can get that right and on the record, it's in the beginning of chapter two of my book. The first video the base was asked to watch portrays American history as fraught with racism from 1619 until the present day, quote, unquote, 400 years of white supremacy. That film teaches that the United States Constitution codified a racist social order intended to allow whites to remain in power while subjugating and oppressing blacks and that we as a nation have never escaped from that foundation of racism. Further that upon ratification of the Constitution, again, this is the thing I just wanted us to defend, quote unquote, white supremacy was not the was now the official policy of the United States of America. That's false. The

Constitution does not make white supremacy, the official policy of the United States and that was sent to our service

Steve Bannon 49:32

members Carl Omar hangout. We're taking a short commercial break at heart out here. We're gonna bring it back. Colonel Matthew Lohmeier. Join us on the other side of the break.

Bannon_ep1830

SUMMARY KEYWORDS

jd, people, ohio, vance, trade deficit, tim ryan, maga, steve, president trump, trump, boris, america, morning, life, cortes, david perdue, warpath, country, war, kari

SPEAKERS

Boris Epshteyn, Steve Cortes, Kari Lake, VARIOUS VOICES, Phillip Patrick (Birch Gold), voice of Mika Brzezinski, Steve Bannon, JD Vance

JD Vance 00:00

to Matt Dolan. Okay? Matt Dolan. A lot of disagreements with Matt Dolan, let's just let's just be honest. But Matt Dolan had a very professional, very well resourced campaign. One of the things I want to say about Matt is the could have had, he could have ran an ugly campaign. But instead he ran a campaign about issues about substance. He's been a great public servant for this country. And I think our party was better for the campaign that Matt Dolan ran. So thank you, Matt. I want to say something about Mike Gibbons, who one of the one of the one of one of the great business leaders in northeastern Ohio a person who's given a lot to our party, giving a lot to charities all across the state of Ohio, Mike ran a campaign as a normal guy from Parma, Ohio, who just wanted to make the lives of Ohioans better. And again, he did a great job. Thank you, Mike, thank you for the campaign that you ran. And God bless you. Jane Timken, the state party chairman for years, who dedicated her not just the past few years, but really the past 20 years of her life to electing Republicans up and down the ballot all across the state of Ohio. Jane ran a spirited campaign, she ran a campaign focused on the grassroots. And there's something to learn there, ladies and gentlemen that it is important to put the people first when you're running a campaign, Jane's lesson stands out. Thanks to Jane Timken for running a great campaign. And finally, Josh Mandel a long No, no, no ladies and gentlemen, please, a longtime and dedicated public servant from the Marine Corps to the state Treasury's office. And not just not just Josh Mandel's I think public service himself but has some of the best supporters. I think in in the state of Ohio people who are dedicated Values Voters who are dedicated to protecting life to ensuring that children grow up and stable home some of the best people in the state of Ohio voted for Josh Mandel tonight. I hope to earn your support. I don't expect to be given it I hope to earn the support of Josh Mandel and all the other candidates who ran thank you to those candidates and especially thank you to the people who ran those campaigns.

Steve Bannon 02:20

A stunning come from behind a victory in Ohio. of immense importance. We're getting into it for this hour. We've got JD Vance gonna join us in a second we've got Kari Lake Steve Cortes, Phillip Patrick from Birch Gold a great Boris Epstein, Dave Brat from Liberty, the business so much happening right there. You're in the War Room Tuesday format year of our Lord 2020 to thank all of our distribution partners and of course now think we're we flip flop between number one and two with POD save America every day on the number one podcast in America, of course are live to millions throughout the world want to thank GE news and all of our distributors. Internationally, they get us out and get us up in their language. Right there. It was smart and gracious, smart and savvy to consolidate everybody into and to say I'm going to earn your support. Okay. I can't emphasize enough how important the Senate race will be in the state of Ohio. announced this morning. Cortez is going to come in in about 20 minutes to talk about this depth announced this morning

ladies and gentlemen, the first time in American history in one month, the month of March \$109 billion trade deficit. If you're under 40 years old. Everything I say about the Federal Reserve everything and by the way, Federal Reserve is going to announce today quantitative tightening, which we've been arguing for now for over a year like President Trump did in the first year of his administration. Everything we talk about easy money and what's happened here at the manufacturing base. We are not the country. We were back in the 1980s that Volker and Reagan had the tools they had a balance sheet, right? We are a creditor nation and we had a massive manufacturing base. We were manufacturing superpower 100 And the numbers don't lie \$109 billion trade deficit in one month. The first time in the history of this republic we have ever cracked \$100 billion. That means we're on track to do over a trillion dollars this year. Or train dogs last year with over trained dollars this year. Our trailing 12 It's a Tria and this is serendipity that JD Vance. JD Vance is the first individual ever take on The Club for Growth a mano a mano JD joins us by phone JD welcome. I gotta tell you people don't understand Club for Growth with the big donors. They have. They I don't think people fully appreciate they literally came after you with millions and millions of dollars, because they hate your policies. But they went after and just trashed you on stuff that just wasn't important anymore. Now, given the fight we're in today. Talk about that and talk about your study come from behind victory and what this trade deficit means to the people no I'm particularly a phony, like Tim Ryan, you know, as Tim Ryan is the illegitimate regime of Biden and Tim Ryan and the support of these radicals in Congress, that kowtow to the oligarchs on Wall Street and these will corporations that our manufacturing base has been stripped away, and there's no better place to look at than the Buckeye State JD Vance.

JD Vance 05:21

Yes, he will. Thanks. Thanks for everything. And of course, thanks for the warm audience. They came out in a big way. And I think a lot of them voted for me, probably not everybody, but I appreciate all the support. And I hope to earn the support of others. I haven't haven't had it from yet. I mean, look, I think the Club for Growth came after me because they realize that this winning races like mine is how you turn the Trump candidacy into a durable Trump movement of actually bringing American manufacturing jobs back or trying to making us an industrial powerhouse again, and they just don't want to see because the people who donate to the Club for Growth have gotten very wealthy from globalism, they've gotten very wealthy from managing American decline instead of fighting back against it. So we had to fight them. And it was a fight worth having. And I'm glad that I had the president on my side, because when you grow against guns that big you need some guns of your own. And the President was was the biggest gun of mall in this race and really, really happy that we came through. And it was much I wanted to win this race for my own reasons. The fact that they were coming after me so hard meant that we needed to win this race for much, much bigger reason. People all across the state of Ohio, but having a Republican Party that actually stands once again for the American worker. You know, Tim Ryan, you know, your use the word fraud? That's absolutely right. I mean, this guy is trying to run as a Trump Democrat. And in reality, he's voted for the Joe Biden administration. 100% of the time. He's been a congressman in Youngstown, which has been more devastated by our manufacturing policies in any region of the country. And for 20 years, he's failed to do anything to push back against this insanity. And now he wants a promotion from the entire state of Ohio. This guy is the ultimate wolf in sheep's clothing. He has pursued 100%, the pro inflation anti manufacturing policies of the Biden administration. He's going to run away from that because he's a smart politician. But he's been a terrible leader and we can't send him to the Senate in Ohio. I don't think we will, Steve.

Steve Bannon 07:13

JD for I know your hurry, and we gotta let you go. You got other things to do? But for the positive, what did you learn? Because this was of all the tough ones we had Ohio was the toughest. And by the way, we get some tough ones coming up. I don't think any of these are the top. The personal viciousness of Ohio, let's just say like it was, what did you learn about yourself? What did JD Vance learn about JD Vance? What do you know today that you didn't know when he started this process a year ago?

JD Vance 07:40

You know, I think you never know how you're going to take a punch in the face until you actually take one. We took a few from the Club for Growth and others and we came out stronger, we came out ready to fight. And frankly, I came out inspired and a little pissed off about what these people have done to our country, man politics, that that can actually be about reversing this decline in the country. That's that's probably what I learned about myself. And that certainly learned that my wife is a hell of a trooper. And that was, you know, I guess I always knew it. But I really learned the hard way over the past year as they came after us. But man, it feels very good. But now we've got the important part.

Steve Bannon 08:17

JD where at halftime? I tell people in these primaries were at halftime. You want it your halftime and you're up. But we've got a long way to go. How do people find out more about you? And particularly I found it very moving last night when you took time away from your speech and really spent time and gave details about the other people and said You're there to earn their supporters support? Right? How do people find out more about JD Vance and how they find out more about your campaign.

JD Vance 08:41

JD vance.com is where is where we have most of the information. I'm on all the social media networks, Steve, truth Gettr, social, you know, Twitter and so forth. I will say also, you know, we're going to keep on doing our townhall tour all across the state of Ohio, we're gonna keep on working for the votes of everybody. But man, the amount of money I'll make this pitch to the War Room audience, the amount of money that's going to come against us is going to dwarf anything, maybe in any state race in the country, because they really do fear me and they fear what I represent. So people are able to support our campaign with resources. I know you work hard for it, especially now. That would be very helpful. And I hope people will because this is a fight. We have to win, Steve.

Steve Bannon 09:24

Yeah, no, I absolutely agree. JD thank you so much. Thank you so much for joining us and we'll make sure everybody goes to the site and checks it out. Sorry, thanks. Take care. Boris, this is going to be the most expensive this is gonna be the most expensive. This is gonna be the most expensive campaign. I think they're they have to win Ohio, Sherrod Brown and Tim Ryan have to win that give us your assessment of where where do we stand right now JD with this massive trade deficit. Talk to us about what's happening.

Boris Epshteyn 09:56

Steve the trade deficit is a huge boon for Word JD there's no two ways about it because it's what JD has been running on the fact that our country's was sold down the river by not just by the Democrats, but also by the mainstream country, the country club, khaki Republicans. So the news that comes out today, just a few hours after JD pulls off that stunning, historic win, and let us we cannot underestimate

just how much the power of Donald J Trump President Donald J. Trump went through and showed itself showed itself in this primary JD was, you know, about 678 percent, that now he wins with 30% with after just what two and a half weeks of the endorsement from President Trump. It is historic, it's unprecedented. And it speaks to how unbelievably powerful the War Room policy the Maga movement and leadership of President Trump are. Again, it's and Today's a day not just for JD to celebrate, and to get ready for the next half as you said, and Steve, let's be honest, the next half was gonna be more brutal than the first but it is a day for for the War Room posse to look to look in the mirror for just a few seconds. Take a take a pause, just one breath and give itself an attaboy for you. Because the War Room possible. It's sort of the wheel and said It is vital for us to show strength for Maga to come out on top. And that is why JD Vance is the Republican nominee for Ohio Senate against Tim Ryan who's not going to be easy to beat. And as JD said, You better believe that Dems are gonna throw all kinds of money at this race because they think that guys like Tim Ryan or their or their last hope their establishment Democrats think they're their last hope because they know that most of their party is far left deranged woke radicals having said that

Steve Bannon 11:50

he's been hanging out he's a wolf in sheep's clothing is absolutely correct. Tim Ryan sounds and Tim Ryan sounds okay and he mows the words but Tim Brian's record is terrible. It's terrible. And we're gonna hang that record we're gonna hang that record on and people in Ohio are smart they get it there's not going to be a spin this with CNN and morning Mica. It goes on Morning me everything you need to know about Tim Ryan. He goes on Morning mica today and that's his opening salvo morning mica there's nothing more progressive or left wing in this country the morning Morning Joe

Boris Epshteyn 12:23

was not allowed to Ohio show they could have gotten

Steve Bannon 12:27

that's I mean come on. Give me a brand disguise as total phony he aspires to be a Trump populace it's all phony his record shows what apart what a parcel said you are what your record says you are don't give me your talk. Show me your action forceps no

Boris Epshteyn 12:42

doubt let me ask you this question. If that's if was opening salvos to go on Morning mica and crying Joe. Okay. First of all that that whole the show gets about 400,000 500,000 viewers. How and Tim Ryan screams that he's for the manufacturing the middle class of Ohio. How many members of the middle class of Ohio are watching morning mica and Krypton Joe and MSNBC

Steve Bannon 13:07

living working class how many MD How many people that shower at the end of the day? Not the beginning of the day? Right? How many watching morning mica zero? Okay, let's zero not how

Boris Epshteyn 13:18

many could relate how many could relate to mourning mica and crying Joe and everybody else sitting around there with their with their fancy suits and you know, gallons of cologne on so here's here's God's honest truth right. Tim Ryan is trying

to tack to the middle. We all know that he's far left. But nevertheless, that attempt to tax the middle is what's gonna make a lot of the it's not just again, it's not just the establishment Democrats. I could see Koch Industries and people like that coming in and opposing GDPs because he scares them. JD is against China. JD is against selling our country abroad. JD is against overextension around the world. So this is going to be a race truly in a lot of ways for the soul of America of JD Vance versus Tim Ryan. But today, just again, for one second, the War Room posse gets a ton of credit. The maggot woman gets a ton of credit, and frankly President Donald J. Trump, he went 22 for 22 yesterday in his endorsement. 22 for 22 in Ohio and Indiana. President Trump has the level of political power, the level of political clout that has never and let me say that again. That has never before been seen in the history of America.

Steve Bannon 14:36

Okay, Boris, hang on. You're hanging with us Kari lake from our Lago had a big event down there last night another event tonight. She's gonna join us we got Cortes we got Philip. Patrick got all of it next in the world.

VARIOUS VOICES 14:46

[singing]

Steve Bannon 15:00

Ronald Reagan saw it 40 years ago, massive inflation that we haven't seen since, until today. In Reagan's own words, inflation is as violent as a mugger as frightening as an armed robber, and as deadly as a hitman. Right now your retirement accounts are under attack thanks to the inflationary policies of this administration. If you have not yet called Birch Gold, the only people I trust to help you diversify your 401 ks and IRAs into gold then you're missing the boat. Actually, you're treading water without a life the vessel Birch Gold has your life vest. Let them help you convert an IRA or 401 k into a tax sheltered IRA in gold. And here's one final reason to contact Birch Gold right now when you text Ben and ba n n o n to the following number 989898 To request a no cost, no obligation info kit they will send you also report that I've just written is exclusively for Birch Gold, the end of the dollar empire. This critical report reveals the pressures currently facing the dollar and how you can protect yourself now. You cannot get this report anywhere else only from Birch Gold now it's yours FREE when you text following Bannon, b a n n o n 2989898. So take action get the Birch Gold info kit in my exclusive report the end of the dollar empire right now. Text the word ban at ba n n o n to nine 890 90

voice of Mika Brzezinski 16:31

us about the rights the 50 years of rights, the 50 decades of precedent that has just been spit on and thrown away. And this draft opinion might be tweaked a little bit. But the bottom line is this is setting women back in so many different ways with so many different consequences. And you're going to tell us that the story is the leak. Really, the lake is fascinating. It's historic. It's never happened before and whoever did it, it's interesting because I think we're gonna find out who did it. I think some people already know who did it. And I think a lot of people are already alluding to who did it. And it's not who you think, Mitch, but even if it is, that's not the story we care about. Okay? The story that women across America and the men who love them, or the men who might like sex care about is our fundamental right to abortion, that this draft opinion overturns. And that's the story just to give you a sense of news judgment and what people care about. That's what they care about. Just I just had to say that I'm sorry, I that was disgusting. That was sickening to watch. To tell us what the story is to tell the

press what the story is to tell us women who are at the focus of this story, our rights, what happens to us our healthcare, our daughters, our sisters, our mothers, you're going to tell us what the story is. It's a leak in the Supreme Court. It's fascinating. It's unprecedented. And there is a fantastic trail to be followed there. And it shouldn't be because that shouldn't happen. Chief Justice John Roberts even so how would you

Steve Bannon 18:15

how would you how would you how would you like to wake up and have morning coffee? Okay, I digress. women and the men who love them and want to have I can't even say it because we're so many homeschoolers, moms and dads. She's in full meltdown. That's when he mica there's actually a story. I think it's a political or Zero Hedge or somewhere I get it up on my Gettr account. We can pull it up in Denver just when you get a chance. And she says it shows that the Democrats know internally this a marginal issue. It helps them on the margins. But that's it. It's not it doesn't match up to inflation doesn't match up to the southern border. All of it. We're gonna get back to Boris in a second. Talk about Ohio the implications of behind the importance of Ohio but I had to ask Kari lake here. He's actually done at Mar a Lago for one of the big events down there to join us. Carey. First of your television professional I think for 20 years is the number one anchor in the Phoenix area, one of the biggest TV markets in America. Morning mica melting down and saying you can't tell us what the story I mean, I don't even know how to deconstruct it. So that's why I asked you to come on. I'll ask you to deconstruct it. Morning Morning mica, Kari lake.

Kari Lake 19:29

I do want me to be a psychologist here and try to figure out what's going on in that brain.

Steve Bannon 19:38

Maybe we'll move on just the politic role just to the politics of it. Do you think yeah, that's too hard. That's too hard to ask. What Tell me. Why are these super progressive women who are so entitled and so wealthy? Why are they leading this meltdown because you've seen it all over the nation now from Los Angeles to Washington, DC to New York City? Is is entitled you You know, these caravans that are entitled and wealthy that this issue for some reason has triggered them beyond all others, and they lie about it. It's like, after this, it goes away. It's like you can't get an abortion here in the United States. It's like it's a penal colony, Kari Lake.

Kari Lake 20:14

Well, they're carrying the water to the far left and the Democrat Party. And you know, they're not covering the story that millions upon millions, 10s of millions of American women are very happy with this court ruling or what appears to be a court ruling coming down the pike here in this is just bringing it back to the state. And it's all about a representation representation at the state level. So we left the state representatives and they come up with laws for our state. And you know, there's going to be some states where nothing changes, there's going to be some states where it becomes more restrictive. And there's gonna be some states where we just put the life of the unborn. First and foremost, we believe in Arizona, and the right to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness for all Arizona's including the unborn. So we could just choose to have a temper tantrum and move on because the people in this country that you saw last night with this huge victory, for I call it a President Trump victory, because America First is the way to go. And people are looking at the America first policies were their life was

better, way better under President Trump, even the people who didn't like his tweets will admit now that life was better under President Trump. And we're gonna see a massive red wave across the country, no matter how many meltdowns make.

Steve Bannon 21:32

by the way, just announced this morning that March for the first time in American history, a \$109 billion trade deficit triggered by a massive amount of of imports and Treasury. We've got our manufacturing base under these Democrats who are tied to Wall Street last night. Really the come from behind victory for JD Vance, you're the Trump endorsed candidate in Arizona. How will this play? How will this affect the race in in Arizona? Do you think man,

Kari Lake 21:58

I want to tell you something about last night because I was actually having dinner at President Trump was sitting right next to me. And his phone was buzzing all night. People call him congratulating him, I went over to talk to them, and just told a few graduations he has the most powerful endorsement. And I believe that history of politics, and it's really an endorsement campaign saying I know this candidate cares first and foremost about her constituents about America First policy, massive. I'm endorsed by President Trump, I'm expecting the red wave in Arizona. And I suggest that the other Republicans in the race wherever you may be behind the Trump endorsed candidate. I mean, I'm running against somebody who was a sellout to China, I'm running against another person who's a McCain Rhino find that Fox has voters into the fact that you've not people are onto it. They know who's legit. They know he loves America and they know the interests of the American people above the CCP above the globalist and such so I really suggest that people in other states, look at what happened last night, look at Trump's victory right now by the hill and start to get behind the Americans.

Steve Bannon 23:13

There's a gathering of eagles down in Mar Lago around the release of the film 2000 mules and the top people in voter integrity including Kari Lake who's running for governor, this very tough Republican primary. Other Tina Peters, Mark Finchem. So many people down there, this film is going to be big. We're going to push it out everywhere. Kari Lake how do people find out more about you and how they find out more about your campaign man.

Kari Lake 23:36

You can go to Kari lake.com K ri lapd.com. Really quickly this film is so important. It's like a punch to the gut to be honest with you see how terribly less I believe and even some on the right work to corrupt our elections. We got to get everyone to see this and we must demand change. And America first by the way is not just for Republicans. If you're a Democrat who set up if you're independent who set up and you want a better life for your family and for yourself. You are welcome in America

Steve Bannon 24:10

to like thank you honored to have you on thanks for taking time away today. AC Boris last night you have in Ohio this come from behind victory of JD Vance with President Trump's and it just not simply the endorsement is what the endorsement brings, right? The Trump movement. Understand there's other good people and people they like and people they support it. But you know, at some point in time, you got to get focused on on on on a three. You see it in Kari Lake and last night also you've got a gathering of you know, Finchem and Kari Lake and Tina Peters and

others down there. Brian Kennedy, our good friend, good friend of the show was down there. You see the gathering down at Mar a Lago of all these people about three November. It just seems like you're seeing a convergence of forces. We talked about the 60 days of pain, that is and these primaries is going to be painful, and people's feelings are going to be hurt at the other day. That's also not going to matter. We just have to plow through this right you got to get through halftime these are and these primaries, their primaries are good and even the contentious nasty ones are good because it makes people better can't First off it start winning in the fact that they gotta be strong to win the you know the survival of the fittest. And that's what you saw on JD JD is a much better candidates. They when he first started off and part of that was running the the gauntlet of what Club for Growth. We also in this in this campaign so far, we've been able to identify Club for Growth. It's somebody that's anti the policies that Cortes and Navarro and President Trump's stand for as far as trade goes, I mean club for gross, one of the reasons we've got the \$109 billion, and that and people that claim to be Republicans are just going to come to the understanding that those policies just don't work anymore. And you're not going to sit there and get Maga votes, and then support those policies. The days of fooling people are over. And I take pride that it's a War Room, but this other there's so many other great showing great voices and Gettr and people on Twitter and putting up reports you could go in there and get tremendous financial information trends, economic information, people are not dumb anymore. I mean, they're not. They're not. They have so many information sources they can go to on every type of topic. And that's what we try to make it an immersive experience. You know, that's what we're doing these webinars now, to make sure people can go for free and immerse yourself in a topic of your interest. But the momentum you can feel it Boris you and I know from 16, right? And from 20 You can feel when things start to come together. And I truly feel like they're coming together now for the primary season. Then we got it. No, it's halftime. You gotta come out for the drill, you know, take a break come out for the second half. But do you feel the same momentum across the board?

Boris Epshteyn 26:45

I just think that I actually think it goes back farther. I think it goes back to Virginia in November of 21, New Jersey in November of 21. Where I believe Sara Lee beat was sort of a beat Murphy. But either way came within a point which was not expected about anybody they thought that was gonna be a 20 30% Blow out when we had a dirt beating the longest seeding state senator in New Jersey history, longer sitting states that are New Jersey history. So you had you had Virginia you had New Jersey? Yeah, the when the huge Magga wins in Texas and Michigan. And now President Trump going 22 point 22 on his endorsements in Ohio and Indiana yesterday. Max Miller, Madison Rosato, so many others, wins, wins, wins and of course, led by JD Vance, because that's where all the i's were yesterday, and Clearlake is right. President Trump deserves the congratulations that he's getting he deserves the credit he's getting all across even the haters in the mainstream media. They're writing it up right they have to because they have no they have absolutely no choice you have Bill Kristol, absolute whack job neocon, Rhino same as the Republican Party because Trump goes soon as Republican party goes as Trump goes, so does the republican party goes and guess what? Now that the haters are seeing the mainstream media are seeing a Reiners we're seeing it we've been saying it on the show non stop President Trump is the leader of Maga She's the leader of the Republican Party proven again yesterday

Steve Bannon 28:17

for it's gonna cold your for a few minutes sensitive next block Boris Epstein Steve Cortes Phillip Patrick all next in the world let's take two words describe Warpath coffee, that's flavor and strong right now would be a good time to start drinking Warpath Coffee order today with code War Room to get 15% off the website is www

Warpath dot coughing try to make it simple. That's Warpath dot coffee. Remember drink this the way we drink it in the Navy. Black folks you don't have much time world leaders are constantly warning us about and that's what you saw on JD JD is a much better candidates. They when he first started off and part of that was running the the gauntlet of what Club for Growth. We also in this in this in the campaign so far, we've been able to identify Club for Growth. It's somebody that's anti the policies that Cortes and Navarro and President Trump stand for as far as trade goes, I mean Club for Growth. One of the reasons we've got the 100 in America, and they're offered \$9 billion. And that and people that claim to be Republicans are just kind of kit when the time comes, come to the understanding that those policies just don't work anymore. And you're not going to sit there and get Maga votes and then support those policies. The days of flowing people are over and I take pride that it's a Warren but this other there's so many other great showing great voices and Gettr and people on Twitter putting up reports you could go on there and get tremendous financial information trends, economic information. People are not dumb anymore. I mean they're not it will be shipped quickly and unmarked boxes for your privacy go to prepare with Ben and they're not. They have so many information sources they can go to on every type of topic and that's what we try to make it an immersive experience. You know, that's why we're doing these webinars now, to make sure people can go for free and immerse yourself in a topic of your interest.

VARIOUS VOICES 30:22

War Room Pandemic with Stephen K. Bannon. epidemic is a demon and we can't let this demon hide War Room Pandemic. Here's your host Stephen K. Bannon.

Steve Bannon 30:37

Okay my pillow.com We have the special of buy one, get one free. Okay in certain categories and towels and sheets and pillow certain pillows also have a whole children's blanket and pillow that you can do but buy one get one free you've got to go to our our square so go to my pillow.com promo code War Room also have sales on tons of other fabulous products. Remember, always remember that you need a great night's sleep particularly last night. We're up into the wee hours of the morning deconstructing what happened in Ohio, right talking about these other campaigns Bearskin carpet shortly and then you only get a couple hours but you gotta get a great night's sleep. So my pillow.com also a gift the morning you got to get jacked with Warpath coffee Warpath dot coffee you got the mariners blend which is my navy brew. It's a dark roast not just a French Roast it's better than a French Roast because we've blended with a couple other dark roast okay, then you've got for those one a little lighter we got a breakfast blend called Black Powder it's a breakfast blend with a kick to it because we kind of our default position is dark roast. No no acidic backbite and we see from the emails and calls are getting the people love this and we want to get your full you know your full feedback of this go to war path dot coffee this accompany is owned by Navy Seals and special operators. So go there today put in promo code where we get 15% off, Boris, we're gonna have Charlie Herbster in the 11 o'clock hour. Charles is uh, I think do an interview with CNN right after that he will call in. That is next Tuesday. It's the next big event. Boris Epstein. We got Pennsylvania. You've got you've got of course may 24. Is Georgia. Give us a couple of minutes on on this momentum coming off the great come from behind victory of JD Vance we have Cortez is going to join us here momentarily. Cortez was out there. On the hustings with JD with the War Room posse audience for a couple of days. Last week he'll update us But Boris, where do we go from here?

Boris Epshteyn 32:38

Steve the momentum has been building really let's be honest with 2016 now continues and is at full pitch that when yesterday by JD Vance had 21 Other Trump endorsed

candidates takes you right into Nebraska. That's coming up on Tuesday. And then it's going to and then it's gonna take you to Pennsylvania and from there it takes you into the 24th which is Georgia and Alabama. And in Georgia. That's where there's a true firefight. Now you've got George W. Bush going down to help Brian Kemp, which is an absolute statement from combat he's all against mag NO

Steve Bannon 33:12

NO NO NO NO Hang on. Hang on. Whoa, whoa, it's we don't bury the lede. He's camp is going to Texas. I need to go get the money. He's going down to Bush country to kiss the ring, I think isn't he? I think I think it's a Texas thing. That my point is so double click into the bush apparatus. He's genuine bush. The same bush apparatus that gave your Roberts this to godless ladies and gentlemen, you must read elite toes opinion. Even if you have no interest in the topic, read it because it's muscular. It is in his in your face. It's so well tightly argued that life last night is melting down even large tribe is melting down on MSNBC because this thing is so relentless, and it doesn't give them any room to maneuver. They're actually saying now that they don't think the legislators can maneuver because of things such a hammer. It's a take no prisoners. Judge Roberts is sitting there saying mealy mouthed, this is the problem. We have one more elections, you get the mealy mouthed Bush apparatus, the Karl Rove Bush apparatus that wants to take your money, have you knock on doors, win elections, and then continue to surrender. The reason is, they're in the same clubs with these guys. They're in the same country clubs with these guys. They're never going to stand up there. They're petrified about being called a racist. They're petrified about being called xenophobe. They're petrified of a call a nativist, all of which are lies. And we sit there and go, Hey, we don't give two F's about that. We don't care. We don't care what you call us. We're going to do what's necessary to save this republic. And that's what they refuse it and this is why they hate hate. Hate. Donald J. Trump. They hate him with a burning passion. The establishment Republicans hate Trump worse than progressive Democrats. And of course, I will say that every day of the week they hate him more than that, because Omar has led a he's threatened some More because we're putting them out of business and for camp to kowtow to the bush apparatus and then did he not hire Mark short last night to Hills tell me how stitches that you got to take it away Boris

Boris Epshteyn 35:13

so here's the top of it tell us go to Texas 100% right for a fundraiser Bush I'm also here thank you mister

Steve Bannon 35:19

Thank you Mr. Boehner.

Boris Epshteyn 35:21

I also hear that bush of course bad has got all the best context no doubt about it. Okay. That's why you got the tan you're getting Oh, you're about

Steve Bannon 35:29

to talk the whole audience hang on hang on this horse we've I'm about to get top right here. Yeah, man and you read what was in was in the morning playbook. I got real insider information so give me the scoop.

Boris Epshteyn 35:41

Wow. While you were getting tan over the weekend I was you know I was working my

contract so from what from what I understand not only is kept going guys going to Texas to collect some some money from Bush and Jennifer to the bush as you said, but from what I understand Bush is also considering coming to Georgia and actually stopping for camp on the ground. So and you're right now and I'm not sure it's been hired by Brian Kemp. So Brian camp has sent the loudest signal it's yeah, he's set up a thunderbolt that he's against Magga and if no no,

Steve Bannon 36:15

no, no, no, no, no, no no no. So he's, he's he's up in your face. Go ahead. Go ahead.

Boris Epshteyn 36:24

So I fired off as I walked off coffee okay.

Steve Bannon 36:30

I needed to back off I start drinking it to back off board sports and starting to dominate you get like Navarro was cutting me off go ahead sir.

Boris Epshteyn 36:38

No, I never liked Navarro by my shirts are too big for that you know? But it all by the way the coffee is unbelievable. It's it gets you going in a way that rebels never could. So everybody's gonna hit that Warpath that coffee. Now. So by Gibson, you grow and you say hey, you know what? Maga fu I have no interest in you. I'm not with you. I'm all in on Country Club Republican. So that is why everybody and you've got that full on Maga Buster right now going on in Georgia. Everybody who's Maga every member of the War Room posse. You know President Trump's all in he's done rallies in Georgia. Just did it. Tell rally this week for David Perdue. You've got to come out and support Purdue and don't believe the nonsense polling saying Oh Brian camps up by 30. That's nonsense. Okay, this race is tightening and it's taking fast and a maga piles in for David Perdue is a piled in for Junkin, and Virginia, which is the only reason Younkin one and as a pilot for JD Vance under the leadership of President Trump, David Perdue will make a total runoff and then from there, he's gonna win against Brian Kemp. You heard it here. Loud and clear. All mad guys gotta come out for David Perdue or may 20 For

Steve Bannon 37:52

JD and we'll get to Cortes get the details JT was about eight and I think Mandelic and Dolan were up at 2324 It was six Gibbons down and Gibbons. He had three guys ahead of him that this is this is so doable with Purdue but you got to stick to the script you got to get there

Boris Epshteyn 38:10

the Purdue we hammered hammered Purdue when is more doable than the JD when looked? Okay, the Purdue one right now. straight shot at JD because JD had to overtake three other guys. Mandel Dolan and Gibbons. Perdue. All we got to do is

Steve Bannon 38:28

go to two of them were Maga aspire, aspire to Maga. That's that was hard. That was not even

Boris Epshteyn 38:35

Jolin Dolan never came out against President Trump. He's Oh yeah, your I voted for the he actually tried to kind of tie himself to the President. We know that those not Maga. But he didn't come out and punch Magga in the face like Brian Kemp stood. So we've got to have our eyes focused on that but also not forget big we need big wins for Herbster. And yes, some of the policy. You know, they've got their own opinions, but President Trump has weighed in here's with Dr. Oz. We need to continue winning for Magnus we need a harvester in Nebraska as of Pennsylvania and yes, we've got to go all in for David Perdue in in Georgia on May 24. And then you've got to Alabama due to where Mike Durant has said we need more McCain's less Trump's Katie Brett is the maggot candidate there in that really two person face up now that Mo Brooks has faded from the scene in Alabama but it's all about Magga wins Herbster Nebraska Aza Pennsylvania and David Perdue in Georgia and I believe Katie Byrd who I'm supporting in Alabama

Steve Bannon 39:36

Yeah, I think I think I think Katie's got some work to do there but we'll we'll deal with that another day. How do you get to your How do you get Mike Durant definitely not mega he's not a friend of President. I'm not I'm not I don't care how he tries to spin nutmeg and he's a he's a McCain guy. McCain Romney had What's your coordinates how they get to your newsletter?

Boris Epshteyn 39:57

Stay we had a hotline go out this morning. We put it out early at eight Indiana wanted to go out before I was on the show. So the War Room posse got the rundown of the great news and also saw the clip of us yesterday talking about how great I was at law school and Neil Katja has classes. He's still crying about abortion, probably crying two days in a row but over Roe v Wade while we're celebrating the mega wins, and by the way, just 10 seconds to think about the 36 hours that Maga has had. The news of Roe v Wade is going to be strike struck down by Donald Trump appointed justices. And now the mega wins led by JD Vance Maga is on the rise Boris up.com is the website super hot at Boris up on Gettr Coming in hot on Gettr All day long at Boris if you're on Twitter at Boris or truth social and the hottest ever on the ground Boris underscore Epstein stay strong. God bless and I'll see you this evening.

Steve Bannon 40:49

Boris Thank you very much. So go ahead we get the cold open. The chalk talk from Steve Cortes is going to play it is a huge

Steve Cortes 40:54

moment for the America first cause. The citizens of this country are rallying to the movement of America first populist nationalism for the data on Ohio. Let's get to a Chalk Talk brought to you by Gettr. I want to focus on Trumbull County northeast corner of the state the north side of Youngstown. It is a working class constituency that used to be reliably democratic in 2012. Obama won it easily by double digits, Trump flipped it massively in 2016. He then added his gains in 2020. And last night in the primary JD Vance won Trumbull County running away. Let's also look at turnout in Trumbull four years ago, the 2018 midterm, the Dems had a 9000 vote advantage in Trumbull this time around Republicans with a 3000 vote advantage. Here's the takeaway, the combination of cultural conservatism and economic populist nationalism in favor of workers is the winning formula both for policy as well as politics and winning elections.

Steve Bannon 41:59

Okay, Steve Cortes, you were there with JD you were out there you saw the Warren posse. Give us your assessment last night.

Steve Cortes 42:07

Listen, it was a huge night, not just for JD it certainly was for him. But I think for the America First movement because President Trump let's face it, he risked something on this endorsement. This was not an easy endorsement when he made it. But he identified a candidate, a young man who was a stalwart and fighter for the American first movement, who has what it takes not just to win the primary, but then also to win in the fall and to go to the Senate and fight the Republican establishment. So President Trump took some risk. The resources that were allayed against JD Vance were vast, he was outspent by at least five to one when you look at people and organizations like the Club for Growth, which really should be called at the club for Chinese growth. The Republican establishment put massive resources in and frankly put their credibility on the line, whatever they have left to their credibility on the line in this race in Ohio. And the great news is the citizens of Ohio, the deplorables in Ohio, they repudiated once again, the Republican establishment and in places like Northeast Ohio and working class constituencies like Trumbull County and next door in Mahoning County, I campaign there physically, with JD Vance, the people there, Steve, they were informed, they were motivated and they were fired up to vote. And by the way, they can't stand the Republican establishment because they view it every bit as much as their opponent as the Democrats. And they're right. And by the way, that's also Tim Ryan's home turf, a place where he is not very liked in his hometown because of what his globalism has wrought upon this country. And again, to get to data and evidence we need look no further you mentioned already on the show than the news. We got out just this morning about the trade deficit disaster. And Steve to put that in context, the trade deficit number that came in at \$109 billion dollars against America, it's never been above 100 billion before. And if you look at historical context, for about a decade pre pandemic was around 40 billion.

Steve Bannon 44:04

Just hang on short commercial break, Philip Patrick Steve Cortes got a lot of economics to go through next in the War Room.

VARIOUS VOICES 44:11

[singing]

Steve Bannon 44:22

the last couple of years have proven that we need to be prepared. We constantly see government overreach, attacks on our communication and energy grid worldwide conflict natural disasters and the never ending assault on our security and privacy. Having reliable communications is essential that don't get caught. Without reliable communication. I'm here to tell you, your fragile cell phone simply won't cut it, it will not cut it. That's why I've partnered with the satellite phone store so you can stay prepared and ensure your vital communication stays private. They're one of America's largest satellite telephone companies with 1000s tons of happy well prepared customers right now they have a special promotional offer. When you go to set one two three.com/banner that is set S A T one two three.com/ben and B A n n o n. Get a free Omarosa satellite phone 150 monthly minutes free United States domestic number and free rollover minutes for only 9995 Plus tax per month with an annual agreement. Now go to set that's sa t 123 dot com sat one two three.com/bannon and get your device today. Don't put it off. Life can change in an instant. That set one two three.com/bannon Do it today take

VARIOUS VOICES 45:45

Big tech monitors us, censors us, deplatforms us. Conservatives have been helpless to do anything about it. Until now. Join Gettr. The social media platform that supports free speech and opposes cancel culture on Twitter. You can express your political beliefs without fear of Silicon Valley liberals coming after you. Gettr is led by former Trump advisor and War Room co-host Jason Miller, who saw what big tech did to President Trump and decided to fight back. Gettr is the fastest growing social media platform in history, with 2 million users, including prominent conservatives like Mike Pompeo, Steve Cortes, and Steve Bannon. Join Gettr. It's in the app store, the Google Play Store, and at gettr.com. Longer posts, longer videos, sharper and clearer pictures. And unlike the Silicon Valley oligarchs Gettr we'll never sell your data. Send a message today. Join Gettr, it's time to cancel cancel culture.

Steve Bannon 46:45

Okay, by the way, market watchers reporting I just got to Steve Cortes market washer putting \$125 billion trade deficit \$125 billion. Ladies and gentlemen, this filipendula Join us here momentarily this action at the Fed is we don't have the tools we had back in the 1970s and 80s. Back then we are creditor nation, a creditor nation think we're the largest creditor nation on Earth. And we had the largest manufacturing base. We were a manufacturing powerhouse. And we were creditor nation. Now we're one of the biggest debtor nations in the world. And we are a in and we're and we've shipped all of our manufacturing base to basically China with Wall Street did it because the CCP uses the slave labor the law by sharing this is it's pretty simple. not that complicated when you walk through it. But that's what happened. We don't have the tools we are in such a mess. The actions that have to be taken have to be so with such steely resolve and have to have buy in by the American people. Remember deplorables the you on the show. You're the creditor, you're the creditors committee for this restructuring of the United States of America you're the creditors committee, everything will run by you and make sure that you guys sign off on and we explain it to you because we know if we explain it to you, in your comments central say okay, it's not great, but that's what it's gotta be. It's gotta be Steve Cortes want to go before we get back to the economics of Axios. The great Jonathan Swan had a brilliant piece this morning, saying how the people that were most upset and most disturbed about JD Vance's when would turn out not to be Democrats. It was Mitch McConnell and the Republican establishment in the United States Senate. Sir, your thoughts?

Steve Cortes 48:29

Isn't it wonderful? That's my first reaction. Amen. Jonathan swan. Thank you. I think if that's intended to be a hit on JD Vance, the deplorable is the American first moment, we regarded as the exact opposite to say that the Republican I'm quoting the Republican establishment privately regarded JD Vance with the same disgust felt toward Donald Trump. Well, good because here's the reality, the ruling class of America has constructed a rigged system, particularly in regards to the economy that works for its benefit to the benefit of C suite executives of the permanent political class lobbyists, big media, big tech, Big Pharma, to the detriment of working class Americans, and we've had quite enough of it and the people of Ohio have had enough of it and to put a number on that put some data on that the state of Ohio between 2001 when when China was led into the World Trade Organization on terms that were incredibly generous to the Chinese Communist Party from 2001 to 2015. Until the election of Donald Trump, Ohio lost 120,000 manufacturing jobs just to Chinese trade alone, not because they couldn't compete, but because Ohio workers were abused by an unfair and unreciprocated trade abusive trade relationship with the CCP, Donald Trump came in and said no more thankfully, the Workers of America got a much needed respite. Real wages started to

gallop higher before the CCP virus. But now with Biden in the White House. Unfortunately, we have given all of that back and more real wages are crashing Joe Biden at a time of nightmares. trade deficits is talking right now about reducing tariffs on the abusive Chinese Communist Party and steam. Here's the other kicker to all of this talking about financial market just today, we hit a terrible milestone today during the show 3% 3.0% on 10 year Treasury yield, Steve, we hit 2% to the upside just in February. And we thought that was a big deal. And it was a big deal a big bad deal because inflation is surging in this country. We went from 2% to 3%. In just a matter of weeks. And Steve, the way the math works, they're going from two to three is massively different from going from, say, nine to 10%. Right, because it's a 50% increase in interest rates, from to depress it is massive for this economy. So here's the thing. Normally, theoretically, if you ran this kind of trade deficit, it should keep inflation down because one of the only benefits you get out of this abusive trade relationship with China as we get a lot of cheap crap right sent to the United States that kept somewhat of a lid on inflation. So now we have all of the abuse Miss UCP. Without the benefits of keeping inflation in check, it's the worst of all worlds right now. And the American people know it, the good citizens, the deplorables of Ohio note and they know that JD Vance is the person gutsy enough to stand up to the establishment of both parties, including the Club for Growth, including Republican leadership on Capitol Hill, if need be, he will be their advocate, particularly when it comes to matters of trade because inflation and bad trade deals are killing their crushing prosperity for middle class Americans right now.

Steve Bannon 51:32

Cortes you gotta go back to the pits in Chicago, go back to the hedge fund you call the three you call that the 10 year Treasury remember the 10 year Treasury ladies and gentlemen, most important financial instrument in your life. Forget the stock market focus on the 10 year treasury. A Philip Patrick from Birch Gold. Philip. Finally, they're taking your advice and Cortez advice in the boardrooms advice. Today the Feds meeting, I hear the talking about shrinking the balance sheet. We got about a minute explain to people why this is such an important meeting day on both interest rates and the kind of Free Easy money they've been putting into the onto the balance sheet of the Federal Reserve.

Phillip Patrick (Birch Gold) 52:05

Yeah, look, I think they've been quite frankly behind the curve on tightening the money supply for for months now. They're having to raise interest rates as well, as Steve said importantly, that that well, they could likely going to raise half a half a point at 2pm. Eastern today. But as Steve said, importantly, that the 10 year Treasury now at 3%. That doesn't bode well for the markets historically, the markets have always performed much better when the Treasury yield has been below 3%. So I think this is significant. Obviously, you mentioned the trade deficit as well It jumped 22% in March alone topped 100 billion for the first time ever in history. It is a disaster. And I think you factor all of these things in what we're starting to see now. Is this the unwinding of the Fed sponsored everything bubble, right. And quite frankly, I'm starting to feel sorry for Powell because he's in a very, very tough position, right? He's been seeking the proverbial soft landing and I use the word proverbial because I don't think it's it's been done before. And it's going to be an almost impossible challenge is like he's trying to land a plane without an engine. It's possible, but there's a lot of things out of his control. So I think it's going to be very, very tough to achieve.

Steve Bannon 53:27

Did I hear the War Room somebody say I feel sorry for pow Nazis 92nd. Break big Taliban Cortes, Ben Harnwell and accesible hyoe.

Steve Cortes 53:41

From that on between 2000 led into the World Trade Organization on terms that were incredibly generous to the Chinese Communist Party from 2001 to 2015. Until the election of Donald Trump, Ohio lost 120,000 manufacturing jobs just to Chinese trade alone, not because they couldn't compete, but because Ohio workers were abused by an unfair and unreciprocated trade abusive trade relationship with the CCP, Donald Trump came in and said no more thankfully the Workers of America got a much needed respite, real wages started to gallop higher before the CCP virus. But now with Biden in the White House. Unfortunately, we have given all of that back and more real wages are crashing. Joe Biden at a time of nightmarish trade deficits is talking right now about reducing tariffs on the abusive Chinese Communist Party and steam. Here's the other kicker to all of this talking about financial markets just today. We hit a terrible milestone today during the show 3% 3.0% on 10 year Treasury yield Steve we hit 2% to the upside just in February, and we thought that was a big deal. And it was a big deal. A big bad deal because inflation is surging in this country. We went from 2% to 3% in just a matter of weeks. And Steve the way the math works, they're going from two to three is massively different from going from, say nine to 10%, right? Because it's a 50% increase in interest rates going from two to three as it is, is massive for this economy. So here's the thing. Normally, theoretically, if you ran this kind of trade deficit, it should keep inflation down because one of the only benefits you get out of this abusive trade relationship with China is we get a lot of cheap crap right sent to the United States that kept somewhat of a lid on inflation.



Usha Chilukuri

Alumni

United States

2009 MPhil Early Modern History

Clare College

Focusing on the career of John Field, a printer who operated between 1642 and 1668 in London and Cambridge, my MPhil project investigated the methods used for protecting printing rights in seventeenth-century England. I now live in San Francisco, where I work as a litigator at a large law firm. I am currently serving a term as the GCAA Director of Media Relations.

Heritage Leadership Summit to Feature 5 Senators on America's Most Pressing Issues

Leading conservative Sens. Josh Hawley, Mike Lee, Rick Scott, Tim Scott, and J.D. Vance will join Heritage at April event

Mar 23, 2023 3 min read



WASHINGTON—The Heritage Foundation today announced that five U.S. senators will address the organization's Leadership Summit on April 20-21. Sens. Josh Hawley, Mike Lee, Tim Scott, Rick Scott, and J.D. Vance will appear at the event marking Heritage's 50th anniversary.

The five senators are leading figures in the conservative movement, advancing priority legislation on Capitol Hill, holding the Biden administration accountable, and advocating for the voice of the American people.

“These senators represent the best of the conservative movement today, and we are proud to host them as Heritage celebrates its 50th anniversary,” President Kevin Roberts said. “All five of these conservative leaders work tirelessly to disrupt the Washington status quo, whether on foreign policy, Big Tech, government oversight, or any other major issue facing the everyday American. They work day-in and day-out to counter the Biden-Harris regime, and represent some of the best voices in the conservative movement.”

This year marks 50 years since Heritage’s founding on Feb. 16, 1973. The conservative policy organization will celebrate this important milestone with a two-day Leadership Summit on April 20-21, followed by an evening gala at Gaylord National Resort & Convention Center in National Harbor, Maryland.

“Heritage has been doing great things from the start, and I want to congratulate them on their 50th year in action. I look forward to 50 more years of transformative impact,” Sen. Josh Hawley, R-Mo., said.

“Over the past five decades, the Heritage Foundation has done invaluable work to shape the conservative movement and advance its principles,” Sen. Mike Lee, R-Utah, said. “Their tireless advocacy for limited government, free markets, and individual liberty has been instrumental in shaping the American political landscape. I look forward to the continued success of the Heritage Foundation in the years to come.”

“I’m proud to join Heritage as they celebrate 50 great years fighting for Conservative values. Grassroots groups like Heritage help make the voices of Americans across the country heard in DC as we work together to fight for the American dream,” Sen. Rick Scott, R-Fla., said.

“Today as belief seems to be going down, and attacks on religious liberty are going up, the Heritage Foundation is more important than ever to restoring faith in America,” Sen. Tim Scott, R-S.C., said. “I’m proud to partner with and celebrate 50 successful years of Heritage leading the conservative movement.”

“As conservatives, we owe so much to the Heritage Foundation and all that they’ve contributed to our cause over the past fifty years. Congratulations to

everyone who has taken part in their extraordinary accomplishments. I'm grateful for the opportunity to join you all on this special occasion," Sen. JD Vance, R-Ohio, said.

Heritage's Leadership Summit will kick off the morning of Thursday, April 20, with remarks from Heritage's president. The summit will demonstrate consensus around big-picture questions facing America and deliver a conservative policy agenda equipped to unite the movement around an offensive strategy to take back our country from the regime of the Left, restore self-governance, and rebuild key institutions of civil society.

Featuring leaders from every sector of the conservative coalition, the Leadership Summit will further unpack strategies and tactics for the federal, state, and local levels to both halt the Left's cultural onslaught and defend and strengthen our most cherished institutions and principles.

Heritage will announce additional information and Leadership Summit speakers in the coming weeks. The summit will be open to a limited number of news outlets. For more information, click [here](#). To apply for a press pass, click [here](#). For inquiries, please contact Noah Weinrich (noah.weinrich@heritage.org).

[POLITICS](#) [2024 ELECTION](#) [J.D. VANCE](#) [PROJECT 2025](#)

There's Another Link Between Trump's Campaign And Project 2025

GOP nominee Donald Trump has tried to separate his campaign from Project 2025, but JD Vance's latest move raises questions.

By Matt Shuham

Jul 24, 2024, 05:14 PM EDT

Updated Jul 24, 2024



351 COMMENTS



Republican vice presidential nominee JD Vance campaigns in West Virginia. ALEX WONG VIA GETTY IMAGES

Sen. JD Vance (R-Ohio), GOP presidential nominee [Donald Trump](#)'s newly-minted running mate, praised and wrote the foreword for an upcoming book penned by an architect of Project 2025, the right-wing “presidential transition project” from which Trump has desperately tried to distance himself in recent weeks.

The book, “Dawn’s Early Light” by Heritage Foundation president Kevin Roberts, is scheduled for release in September. A [description from its publisher](#) says it “blazes a warpath for the American people to take back their country,” and says conservatives should “burn down” various “corrupt” institutions, including the Department of Education, the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases and the National Endowment for Democracy, as well as Ivy League colleges and The New York Times.

“Just as a controlled burn preserves the longevity of a forest, conservatives need to burn down these institutions if we’re to preserve the American Way of life,” the book’s summary states.

Roberts’ book appears to have initially been called “Dawn’s Early Light: Burning Down Washington to Save America,” according to a page for the book [on Harper Collins’ website](#). But the name is different on the book’s [Bookshop](#) and [Amazon](#) pages – changed to the slightly less inflammatory “Dawn’s Early Light: Taking Back Washington to Save America.”

Both versions of the book’s cover state that Vance wrote the foreword. He’s also the top “blurb,” praising Roberts for articulating “a genuinely new future for conservatism.”

[Support Us](#)



[GO TO HOMEPAGE](#)

“We are now all realizing that it’s time to circle the wagons and load the muskets,” Vance raves in the blurb. “In the fights that lay ahead, these ideas are an essential weapon.”

Robert has used similarly violent rhetoric recently himself.

“We are in the process of the second American Revolution, which will remain bloodless — if the left allows it to be,” [he said](#) in an interview that surfaced earlier this month.

As recently as Wednesday morning, Trump was attempting to disclaim any association with Project 2025.

“I have nothing to do with, and know nothing about, Project 25,” [he claimed](#) on [Truth Social](#) Wednesday.

The Trump campaign did not respond to a request for comment about Vance’s contribution to Roberts’ book.

Trump’s vice presidential pick is known for his numerous ties to [hard-right](#) voices within the conservative movement, and in particular within [Silicon Valley](#). His embrace of Roberts’ book is yet another link between the Trump campaign and Project 2025.

The Heritage Foundation, a major right-wing think tank in Washington, D.C., is the lead group behind Project 2025, a 900-page policy document and transition plan detailing ambitious right-wing plans to [purge the federal government](#) and replace tens of thousands of civil servants with political appointees; dramatically weaken [environmental protections](#) and [labor rights](#); [severely limit abortion](#) access nationwide; and pursue a [federal execution spree](#), among scores of other conservative policy priorities.

The project’s website also includes a resume portal for a [“Presidential Personnel Database,”](#) with the [stated goal](#) of assembling “an army of aligned, vetted, trained, and prepared conservatives to go to work on Day One to deconstruct the Administrative State.”

The policies outlined in Project 2025 [poll poorly](#), and [Democrats](#) have [pounced on it](#) as they [try to define Trump's policy agenda](#).

While it's true the project is technically independent of Trump's campaign, at least 140 former Trump administration officials were involved with the project, [CNN found](#), and its [three primary leaders](#) are Trump administration alumni.

What's more, Trump praised the Heritage Foundation, and Roberts specifically, [in a 2022 speech](#). "They're going to lay the groundwork and detail plans for exactly what our movement will do and what your movement will do when the American people give us a colossal mandate to save America," Trump said of the Heritage Foundation.

As leader of the think tank, Roberts wrote the foreword to Project 2025's main document, officially titled, "[Mandate for Leadership: The Conservative Promise](#)." He opens by declaring that, as in the 1970s, "our political establishment and cultural elite have once again driven America toward decline."

Roberts decries the evils of "fatherlessness," calls the overturning of Roe v. Wade "just the beginning" of an abortion rights rollback, and refers to "transgender ideology" as a modern manifestation of "pornography" (and pornography, he says, "should be outlawed). He advocates for the "dismantling" of the so-called "administrative state," for "seal[ing]" the border, and promoting "educational opportunities outside the woke-dominated system of public schools and universities."

In sum, he writes, "Project 2025 is a plan to unite the conservative movement and the American people against elite rule and woke culture warriors."

According to its promotional material, Roberts' book promises to play on similar themes. Neither the Heritage Foundation nor the book's publisher, Broadside Books, an [imprint](#) of Harper Collins, responded Wednesday to HuffPost's request for a review copy.

RELATED

2024 ELECTION

J.D. VANCE

PROJECT 2025

HERITAGE FOUNDATION

KEVIN ROBERTS



JD Vance Dismissed Kamala Harris As A Childless Cat Lady In 2021



JD Vance Is The GOP's Next-Gen Authoritarian



The 'Chilling' Trump Plan That Could Pave The Way For Authoritarianism



Trump Running Away From Project 2025, An Autocracy Manual Written By His Own Aides

[← GO TO HOMEPAGE](#)



[VIEW 351 COMMENTS](#)

[Suggest a correction](#) | [Submit a tip](#)

FROM OUR PARTNER

WHAT'S HOT

We're Election Astrologers. Here's Who We Predict Will Win The 2024 Race.



Michael Kosta Stunned By 1 Part Of Robert F. Kennedy Jr.'s Bear-Dumping Video



Swimmer Claims Athletes Have Found 'Worms' In Olympic Village Food



Rally Dates Are Set. Venues Are Chosen. The Only Thing Missing For Harris' Blitz Is Her VP Choice

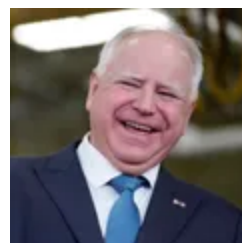


MORE IN POLITICS

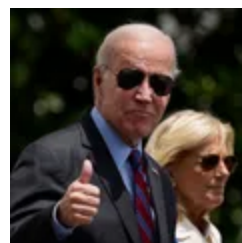
Who Is Tim Walz? 6 Things To Know About Kamala Harris' Running Mate



Fox News' Anti-Tim Walz Supercut Sure Makes Him Look Good



Biden Praises Harris-Walz Ticket, Calls On 'All Americans' To Defend Democracy



Tim Walz As VP Gives Kamala Harris A Big Boost On A Key Issue



With Tim Walz Pick, Kamala Harris Leans Into 'Weird' Attack On Republicans



Social Media Skeptics Doubt Trump's Claim That Tim Walz Will 'Unleash Hell On Earth'



Donald Trump Claims Tim Walz Will 'Unleash HELL ON EARTH'



Nancy Pelosi Hasn't Spoken To Joe Biden Since He Ended Reelection Bid



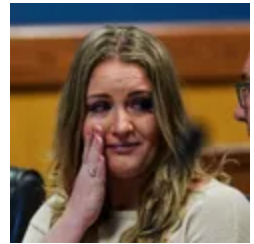
Clarence Thomas Took More Trips On GOP Donor's Jet He Didn't Disclose, Senator Says



US Personnel Injured After Rocket Attack At Iraqi Military Base



Ex-Trump Attorney Jenna Ellis To Cooperate In Arizona Fake Electors Case



As Democrats And Republicans Squabble Over Who's Weirder, RFK Jr. Leaves Them All In The Dust



Secretaries Of State Tell Elon Musk To Stop AI Bot From Spreading Election Lies



Josh Shapiro Is A Top VP Contender. He's Also Attracted More Controversy Than Any Other Candidate.



Social Media Mocks Usha Vance's Defense Of JD Vance's 'Cat Ladies' Comments



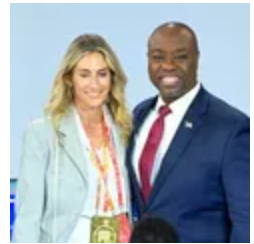
**Usha Vance Puts A Wild Spin On
Husband's 'Childless Cat Ladies'
Comment**



**Bloomberg Reporter Fired Over Breaking
Embargo On Evan Gershkovich's Release:
Reports**



**Sen. Tim Scott Marries Fiancee Mindy
Noce In South Carolina Ceremony**



**Justice Gorsuch: Americans Are 'Getting
Whacked' By Too Many Laws And
Regulations**



**Jimmy Carter Is 'Only Trying To Make It'
For 1 Political Reason, Per Family**

Tyranny Expert Explains Why Trump's Latest Shift Is 'Basically A Scam'

GOP Group Director: JD Vance 'Reeks' Of 1 Thing To Swing Voters

Mary Trump Says Uncle's 'Flailing Rage' Is Driven By 1 Thing Right Now

James Carville Explains Why Trump Is 'Stting In His Pants' Right Now**

VP's Campaign Launches 'Republicans For Harris' In Push To Win Over GOP Voters Put Off By Trump

**Tom Cotton, Ignoring Trump's Own
Debate Dodge, Claims Harris Has Avoided
The Media**

**RFK Jr. Admits In Video That He Dumped
Bear Cub In Central Park**

**Rep. Byron Donalds Grilled For Defending
Trump's Racist Attacks On Harris**

**Roy Cooper Reveals Why He Withdrew
From Harris' VP List**

**After Smooth Campaign Start, Kamala
Harris Faces A Crucial Week Ahead**

Trump Shows Love To Vladimir Putin Over Prisoner Swap

Anthony Scaramucci Says This Debate Move Would Spell 'Disaster' For Trump

Laura Ingraham Slammed Online After Mocking Kamala Harris For Hugging People

Childless Cat Ladies Claw JD Vance: We 'Don't Exist To Fulfill Your Baby-Making Fantasies'

GOP Strategist Torches Trump For Reaction To Biden Hostage Deal: 'He's Always Trump First'

A GOP Senate Candidate Has Made Up To \$5 Million Off Something He Is Attacking

A Bunch Of Anti-LGBTQ+ Candidates Are Running In This State. And They Have Trump's Support.

Kamala Harris Will Likely Prioritize This 1 Cause If Elected

Trump Schedules Fox News Debate While Harris Doubles Down On Original ABC Date

Sonya Massey's Mother Called 911 About Her Daughter Before The Shooting

**Hunter Biden To Be Sentenced On Gun
Charges In November**

**Josh Shapiro Torches JD Vance After
Insult: He's A 'Total Phoney-Baloney'**

**Kyle Rittenhouse Backtracks On Saying
He Won't Vote For Trump After MAGA
Uproar [UPDATE]**

**The Real Reason Donald Trump Is Making
Racist Comments About Kamala Harris**

**Kamala Harris, Who Made History As Vice
President, Secures Democratic
Presidential Nomination**

US Unemployment Rate Increases For Fourth Straight Month

Ilhan Omar Has A Plan To Punish Corporations For 'Shrinkflation'

Kamala Harris Is Making A Play For Georgia, But Can She Pull It Off?

Harris Campaign Touts Massive \$310 Million July Fundraising Haul

Ex-Aide Highlights Trump's 'Crazy Great Uncle' Moment That's 'Sign Of Decline'

Biden's Latest Ding Of Trump Was 'Mic-Drop Moment,' Says CNN's Dana Bash

Dem Strategist Spots How Trump Is 'Punishing' Vance With His 'Turn Black' Remarks

Kamala Harris' Accidental 'President' Flub Draws Big Cheer From Audience

Mary Trump Scorches Cousin Eric Trump: 'Beneath My Contempt'

Jasmine Crockett Shuts Down 'Weak' Democrat Talk With Brutal Trump Assessment

**'He Is A Criminal': Ex-Trump Voters Turn
Against Him In Scathing New Attack Ads**

**Evan Gershkovich, Paul Whelan, Alsu
Kurtasheva Land In U.S. After Prisoner
Swap With Russia**

**'ELIMINATED': Israel Brags Of Killing
Noted Al Jazeera Journalist In Gaza**

**White House Brutally Mocks Rep. Nancy
Mace's Troll Tweet With Just 3 Words**

**Uncommitted Delegates Demand To Be
Heard At Democratic National Convention**

**Raphael Warnock Calls Out 'Sad Irony'
After Trump Questions Kamala Harris'
Race**

**Republicans Block Bill That Would Have
Cut Taxes For Families**

**Fox Business Guest Accuses Media Of
Trying To 'Sell' Kamala Harris As 'Obama
In A Skirt'**

**New York Appeals Court Rejects Trump's
Gag Order Challenge Again**

**GOP Squirms Over Trump's 'Abhorrent'
Attack On Kamala Harris' Racial Identity**

**Ex-Aide Says Trump's NABJ Convention
Racism Is About 1 Narcissistic Thing**

**Biden Is Cracking Down On Airlines That
Charge Families To Sit Together**

**How A Trump-Vance Presidency Might
Allow The Government To Monitor
Pregnancies**

**NABJ Moderator Recalls Exact Moment
She 'Sank In My Seat' In Trump Interview**

**Democratic Strategist Flags 'Fine Point'
From Donald Trump's Racist Claim At
NABJ**

**JD Vance's Awkward New Attack On
Kamala Harris Gets Flipped Right Back At
Him**

**CNN Fact-Checker Brings Lengthy
Receipts To Debunk Trump's Latest Claim**

**Alina Habba's 'Painfully Stupid' Attack On
Kamala Harris Is Slammed Online**

**Critics Question 'Mental Fitness' After
Trump Makes Key Mistake Twice At
Pennsylvania Rally**

**Fox News Host Trashes Trump's NABJ
Interview With 'Complete' On-Air
Takedown**

Critics Stunned By Trump's 'Heartless' Punch Line About Man Killed At His Rally

Trump 'Did Crap The Bed Today': Conservative Pundit Comes Out And Says It

Pete Buttigieg Spots How Trump Made History With 'Wildly Unpopular' Project 2025

Kamala Harris Says Trump's Racist Attacks Show 'American People Deserve Better'

Trump Doubles Down On Pardoning Jan. 6 Rioters



NEWS

ENTERTAINMENT



POLITICS

LIFE

VOICES

SHOPPING

[ABOUT US](#)

[CONTACT US](#)

[FAQ](#)

[USER AGREEMENT](#)

[DMCA POLICY](#)

[ACCESSIBILITY STATEMENT](#)

[CONSENT PREFERENCES](#)

HUFFPOST PERSONAL

NEWSLETTERS

[ADVERTISE](#)

[RSS](#)

[CAREERS](#)

[COMMENT POLICY](#)

[HUFFPOST PRESS ROOM](#)

[PRIVACY POLICY](#)

[DO NOT SELL OR SHARE MY PERSONAL INFORMATION](#)

Part of HuffPost Politics. ©2024 BuzzFeed, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Huffington Post

Transcript of JD Vance's speech, "Challenges at Home," at Teneo Network conference, September 2021

JD VANCE: I guess I'll throw out the standard campaign speech. It's one of the crazy things about running for office is you give the same speech many, many times, and actually just try to level with you guys about what I do see is the big — a few big problems that are in our country right now. And I'll talk a little bit about more, or some of them in greater detail, but I only have about 10 minutes. So, I don't want to take up too much time.

So, first is, look, I think that for all of us, we're all part of the conservative movement in one form or another. I think we're leaders in business, in politics, in government and bureaucracy. Wherever we actually find ourselves working, this is our movement.

And one of the very brute facts that we all have to confront is that we have lost every institution in American society. This is the first big challenge.

So, if you look at, for example, the list of the Fortune 10 CEOs in 1990, I believe every single one of them was a Republican, a Republican donor, at least mildly affiliated with the right. And in 2021, if you look at that same list of people, it's a different group of people. And I think every single one of them is a major Democrat donor.

So, we've not just lost the academy, which we've lost for a long time; we haven't just lost the media, which has been on the side of the left for a long time; we now find ourselves in a situation where our biggest multinational corporations are active participants in the culture war on the other side. I believe Vivek Ramaswamy, a friend of mine from law school, actually is going to be here later. And I think Vivek has written the most comprehensive set of — the most comprehensive statement about the fusion between socially progressive ideology and our big corporations. So, I won't talk too much about this. I think all of you, if you can, should listen to him, him speak about it.

Because, you know, for a long time, I'd like to say a lot of us have been talking about this problem. But it's really been a few of us over the past few years who have recognized that the big corporations have really turned against conservatives in a very big and powerful way. And we see this in a number of different ways.

One is recently this Texas abortion law. Okay, Texas tries to pass a law that protects the right of the born to live their lives. And set aside the legal technicalities about whether that law is ultimately going to survive legal challenges. I don't know; I went to law school, but I went to Yale Law School so I'm not a very good lawyer. But the fundamental problem revealed itself because virtually every major big corporation in this country felt the need to issue a statement in support of not the unborn babies, but in support of people who might want to abort them. A few major corporations actually put a lot of money behind the effort to make it easier to achieve an abortion. And the one CEO that I'm aware of, a medium-

sized tech company who actually spoke up on behalf of the unborn, was fired three days later after he issued a statement.

If we're unwilling to make companies that are taking the side of the left in the culture wars feel real economic pain, then we're not serious about winning the culture war. And, that is, that is challenge number one.

So, challenge number two is just basic truth-telling. We live in a society that is terrified to tell the truth. And it takes a number of different forms. On the left, people are terrified to actually point out the obvious — that men and women are different, that they want different things at least as an average matter, and that there are real biological, cultural, religious, spiritual distinctions between men and women. I think that's what the whole transgender thing is about, is like fundamentally denying basic reality. That's a problem, that you can't speak the truth.

But it actually takes a different form on the right, which is, I think, those of us in this room, especially people who have been trained in conservative institutions as part of the conservative movement, we've like lost our ability to even think about some of the big challenges. Because, you know, we sort of want to speak in this like politician or bureaucratic gobbledygook, instead of being very honest about what's really going on.

So like a couple of examples of this. Recently, of course, we have this terrible disaster in Afghanistan. And I understand that I myself have participated in this movement to blame the Biden administration for the terrible chaos in Afghanistan. But too few conservatives are willing to admit or even acknowledge that, three months ago, it wasn't just Biden. It was the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. It was some of our military leaders that were talking about white rage in the military, the terrible scourge of white rage in the military, even as they were presiding over a massive disaster in Afghanistan.

I served in the Marine Corps. I was an enlisted guy and so I didn't talk to the top-level brass that often. But one of the most consistent things you would hear when you met like a real Marines-Marine colonel, when you met a guy that the troops, the enlisted guys, really loved is people would say, "Well, he'll never become a four-star because he's not political enough."

Well, why is our bureaucracy so broken that some of our best military leaders are actually prevented from becoming four-star generals instead of encouraged to become four-star generals? There is something broken, not just about the Biden administration's foreign policy — yes, it is broken; yes, we should talk about it — but the entire Pentagon bureaucracy is itself broken.

I talked to a doctor at Ohio — I'm running for Senate, so I talk to a lot of people in Ohio — and I talked to a doctor a few weeks ago, who is terrified that if he speaks out against gender reassignment therapies at his hospital, he's gonna get fired. Right?

Speaking the truth, saying the obvious things, is really important in this moment, and we all have to do that. We have to do it in our businesses, in our personal lives. Just being honest. Don't fall for the consultant lines. Don't fall for the gobbledygook. Actually just speak in direct truth. We have a society that's terrified of it. And that's why we need more people to actually do it.

The third challenge I want to talk about is we're horrified in this country. And I see it on both the left and the right. We're horrified of unconventional people who say and believe unconventional things. I got myself into a little hot water last week, because I made what seemed to me a plainly obvious observation that Alex Jones, the Infowars guy, is a better source of information than Rachel Maddow, the MSNBC gal.

Now, some people said, 'Well, JD, you're just trolling.' Well, yeah, of course, I was just trolling. But that doesn't mean what I said is in any way untrue. Look, I think there's a not terrible chance that one of you is going to be sharing cellblock 12A in Premier Harris's prison detention camp in a few years. If we're going to all end up in that place, we might as well have a little fun while we get there. It's okay to troll when you when you make and speak fundamental truths. But look, I do think that — I do think what I said was correct. Yeah, I was trolling; I was also speaking a truth.

Because look, if you listen to Rachel Maddow every night, the basic worldview that you have, is that MAGA grandmas who have family dinners on Sunday and bake apple pies for their family are about to start a violent insurrection against this country. But if you listen to Alex Jones every day, you would believe that a transnational financial elite controls things in our country, that they hate our society, and oh, by the way, a lot of them are probably sex perverts too. Sorry, ladies and gentlemen, that's actually a hell of a lot more true than Rachel Maddow's view of society.

But then the second criticism that I get is, well, he's a crazy conspiracist, right? He doesn't believe that 9/11 actually happened or he believed 9/11 was an inside job. And look, I understand this desire to not be called terrible names. It's like, yeah, okay, this person believes crazy things. But I bet if you're being honest with yourself, every single person in this room believes at least something that's a little crazy, right? I believe the devil is real and that he works terrible things in our society. That's a crazy conspiracy theory to a lot of very well-educated people in this country right now. Even though, of course, they participate in it without knowing about it. But that's a separate, a separate matter.

But ladies and gentlemen, the most important truths often come from people who are crazy 60% of the time, but they're right 40% of time. I don't know Elon Musk very well. I know him a little bit. I've had a couple of private conversations with him. Elon Musk believes some crazy stuff. I'm very close friends with Peter Thiel. I think Peter Thiel is one of the most important sources of non-conventional truth in our society. Peter Thiel believes some things that are considered crazy by opinion makers. We have to get away from this

weird tension that we feel in our chest when somebody says, “This person believes something crazy. Therefore, you must denounce them.”

One of the weirdest things that happened — I'm in Ohio. It's funny, because I think we're in her district right now. But I'm regularly asked by donors in Ohio whether I'd be willing to denounce MTG, Marjorie Taylor Greene, the congressman from if not this part of Georgia, at least close to close by. And I say, “Why? Why do you want me to denounce this person?” “Well, she believes these crazy things.” “Who cares?”

Believing crazy things is not the mark of whether somebody should be rejected. Believing important truths should be the mark of whether we accept somebody, and if they believe some crazy things on the side, that's fine. We need to be okay with non-conventional people. This is a big problem for you in this room.

This is the last point that I'll make. We are trained among elite circles. If you go to elite institutions, if you study at elite places, we are trained to reject anything that falls out of a very narrow Overton window. But if we've just learned anything in the last year and a half, I mean, a year ago, it was a pretty crazy truth the idea that maybe the coronavirus came from a Wuhan lab, not from like some random dude's bat soup, right? Turns out that was probably true.

A lot of the things that are ultimately gonna get revealed as truths are going to be advocated originally by crazy people. Doesn't mean you have to be best friends with them. Doesn't mean you have to defend their craziest views. But by all means, if this movement is going to survive, we need to speak for truth. And that means standing up for non-conventional people, even when they sometimes say things that we disagree with.

The final point that I'll make is, look, we have very real challenges in this country. And it's easy to get pessimistic about what's going on. It's easy to feel a certain lack of hope about the future. But if this movement is going to survive, it's going to require leaders like the type of people who exist in this room. And so, I thank you all for being here. I thank you all for having me.

And importantly, the last, and very final, actual final point that I'll leave you with, is that we are part of a movement. Okay? Many of you in this room either currently do or will sit at the head of the movement. You'll serve in the organizations and the think tanks and the businesses and the governments that actually enact the policy of this movement.

But don't forget that there are a lot of people out there who may not agree with us on every issue. Who may not agree with you on every issue. Who may not always talk the way that you talk about issues, but they are part of our movement. Right after the 2008 financial crisis, I saw a poll that a large segment of the Democratic base believed that [makes air quotes] the Jews caused the financial crisis. The media did not demand that the leaders of

the Democratic Party reject every single member of the Democratic base because a lot of them believed the Jews caused the financial crisis.

Don't take the bait that disconnects us from our own voters and our own people. Just because you don't always agree with them, just because they don't talk the way that you talk, they are our people. And if this movement exists for any reason, it's to defend them, to advance their interest, and to make it sure that they can live a good life in this country too. Thank you.

EVAN BAEHR, TENEQ PRESIDENT:

My big takeaway, you can be a truth teller and a troll. That's awesome.

VANCE:

You have to be.

BAEHR:

We've got a quick little chat here. I want to dive right into something that might be a little bit hard. I want to read a passage from an article and how do you kind of respond to —

VANCE:

Oh God.

BAEHR:

You guys may have seen this. This morning is about "in the arena" guys. And we talked about last night when you're in the arena, it's in some cases literal, some cases metaphorical blood and sweat. How about this blood and sweat? This is a passage, guys, millions of people read this. Opening paragraph: "What do we call a man who turns on everything he once claimed to believe? For a practitioner of petty and self-serving duplicity, we use sell-out or backstabber. For grand betrayals of weightier loyalties, country and faith, we invoke the moral, the more solemn terms of traitor or apostate."

That's the opening paragraph, The Atlantic, two months ago, Tom Nichols, on a piece called "The Moral Collapse of JD Vance." Take us to where did you first learn about that article and just talk about that. People have said crazy things about you. What is it like that to read stuff like that?

VANCE:

Yeah, well, first of all, a lot of it I don't read. And one of the, when I was thinking about running for Senate, one of the first people that I actually had my wife talked to was Tucker Carlson. Tucker, I think, is one of the most important leaders in our movement. And one of the things that Tucker told my wife is "If you read everything that they write about him, and you try to assume that it's in good faith, it's going to destroy your life."

And if that's true for my wife, and it's definitely true for me, right. And so, I certainly heard about that article, because so many people have shared it. And if I hadn't heard about it, I guess you just told me about it right now.

BAEHR:

Sorry, sorry.

VANCE:

But I guess that, you know, the thing that bothers me about this is, look, I've clearly — I changed my mind on things, right? And I changed my mind on Donald Trump. I did not like Donald Trump in 2016. I pretty enthusiastically supported him in 2020, both with my vote but also going out on there on TV and defending certain parts of his policy agenda.

And I think that what is true about Tom Nichols, and true about a lot of anti-Trump conservatives or liberals and their criticism of me, is that it's not offered in good faith. They don't actually care about the arguments that I'm making. They don't actually care if I maybe really did change my mind. They don't care about the fact that, you know, if you paid attention what I was saying three years ago, it's pretty obvious where I was coming down on a lot of these things. They just see it as opportunity to deploy a powerful argument against the political enemy.

And I unfortunately think there's something to learn about this. I don't think that we want to take all of the bait of the left or follow their tactics all the time. But I think about this a lot with the accusation of racism that gets thrown around. Obviously, racism is out there and it's bad. I really don't like judging people based on the color of their skin. I think we should reject it. But if you look at how frequently progressives deploy the term racist against just normal conservatives, right, you start to realize they don't give a damn about minorities or ethnic groups of any particular part. They realize that the American people are compassionate. And they want to use that compassion as a rhetorical weapon against arguments that will reduce their power. That's what's really going on.

I think that's true for a lot of arguments that our opposition makes is they don't actually believe the same things that they say they believe. They know that we often do. And they're trying to use our good faith against us. I try not to let them.

BAEHR:

Well, I hope I didn't break that news story to you. It would get a little awkward.

VANCE:

You did not, trust me. I am well aware that Tom Nichols is not a fan of me.

BAEHR:

Okay, let's go back a little bit. So, you have in some sense, earlier in your career trajectory, some similarity to some Teneans. You go to Yale Law School, you're working for Peter Thiel,

you're kind of at a hedge fund, then you choose to write a book, and then you're starting your own venture capital firm, and you choose to run for office. I think a lot of us here might be in kind of more traditional careers in the marketplace, investing or running a company and sort of think like, how should I get in the arena? And just to be clear, running a company can totally be in the arena.

VANCE:
Absolutely.

BAEHR:
One is not better than the other. But just wrestle through that a little bit. You and your wife processing that, you kind of started down this path, you chose — how did you process that?

VANCE:
A lot of it is just the opportunities that are presented. And so, I really knew I didn't want to be a corporate lawyer. And right at the time that I was thinking I didn't want to be a corporate lawyer, I got introduced to Peter Thiel. So, Peter Thiel offered me a job.

So then I'm in Silicon Valley. The book comes out. I was sort of working on the book part-time, really; it was never something that I did full time. The book took off like crazy. There was sort of opportunities to launch my own fund. And so, I did that, right. And that's kind of how that happened.

A lot of it is just the opportunities that present themselves. I've been talking a lot about politics and public policy the last five years, and then a senator in my home state decides to retire, leaving open what is increasingly a red-state Senate seat in the state of Ohio. So, like a lot of things, it's just the opportunities present themselves. And I think you have to be willing to walk through the door.

But if we're trying to translate that into useful advice, because obviously different opportunities open for different people at different times, I really do think that, you know, in the business world, especially, we need more passionate conservatives, people who actually have the courage of their convictions.

There are all of these things that I'm very hopeful about. But one of the things that really does worry me is that we have very few oligarchs on our side. And I don't mean just rich people. I mean people who are smart about deploying their resources in a way that advances the cause. Maybe only Peter Thiel, on our side, I think. Maybe a few others.

BAEHR:
Right.

VANCE:

The left has a lot of oligarchs. They have Bloomberg, they have Soros, they have Gates. They have very wealthy people who aren't just rich; they're very smart about accomplishing their objectives with their resources. We need a lot of that. We need a lot of it so that young conservatives have places to work where they can actually speak their values. But we also just need resources to fund the institutions that will be necessary, so the next time we really get a chance at governing, we really take advantage of that shot, because the left has shown over the past couple of months that they really don't want to give us that shot ever again. And I don't think that that impulse is going to change.

BAEHR:

Hey, my team just let me know breakout 107 is now "Becoming an Oligarch." So, if you guys want to check out. There's a how-to guide.

Hey, about a month ago, we had a fun chance. I called JD. I said, "Hey, I'm driving to Ohio with my son on a road trip. And we got to walk with you in a July 4th parade."

VANCE:

Was fun.

BAEHR:

Which was a really cool opportunity. There was a line from a woman who was there for the parade that I want to get your feedback on that I appreciated. She said, "JD, I love your book, and I hate your party."

Talk a little bit about, when your book came out, tens of millions of people read it. It just spoke to the situation of working-class Americans, of hollowed-out small towns, and I think in a lot of ways set off a lot of these more some would say populist conversations in the movement. A lot of those people are trying to figure out are they Republicans. Or react to that line: when someone says I love you and the book, but not the party?

VANCE:

Yeah, I remember that woman very well. And the problem is, that woman can have two viewpoints and because we were literally still marching in the parade — it was towards the end, right?

BAEHR:

Yeah.

VANCE:

Like I like run off and keep on going. But she could have been one of two types. She could have been like a moderate Democrat. And this is in Lebanon — there aren't a lot of Democrats left in Lebanon. So, I don't think she was this type. She could have been a moderate Democrat who maybe liked the book for one reason or another, but just really

hates the party. Those people: tough to reach. You know, you gotta try. I definitely want to be a candidate for as many people as possible.

But very often what I find in that is, she really loved the book. She doesn't watch mainstream news. She doesn't even watch like Fox News or Newsmax. Her main source of news is Steve Bannon's War Room. And she hates the party. But she loves the movement. She loves the ideas. She really cares about our country.

And I think that we have to accept that that is one issue that exists in our movement right now is a relatively disconnected, very discouraged group of people who feel burnt out after 2020 and they don't see a path forward. They don't see leaders actually offering solutions to their problems, like, Oh, my God, this guy who defended this Texas abortion bill just got fired. What do we do about that? And so, I do think that a lot of our people, a real concern that I have is they feel discouraged. And we've got to energize and provide folks a little bit of hope, because the energy is there, we just have to actually marshal it and send it in the right direction.

BAEHR:

On the policy front, you've given some talks lately, they're fantastic, I highly recommend listening to everything JD has to say. You talk a lot about a real interest of yours is that a middle-income family, a middle-income family on one income, can have an easy, comfortable, reasonable life. And in some sense, like, Duh, haven't Republicans been saying that for a long time? But some might look at the eight years of George W. Bush and say, you know, W is probably saying some of the same things. But we get into Iraq, we get into Afghanistan, we grow the size of the federal government. So, when you talk about the flourishing of this middle-class family, what are the levers here? What are the things you'd actually materially change to make that life more possible?

VANCE:

Yeah, it's interesting, somebody sent me — was it yesterday or the day before — this sort of policy briefing from the Family Research Council, Tony Perkins' group in the late '90s. And I was looking at it and it was so crazy to me how similar that is to a lot of the issues that those of us on sort of the populist right are talking about.

It was anti-normalization of trade relations with China. It was anti-free trade. It was pro-family policy. It was super-hard-restrictionist on immigration. There's a lot of interesting stuff in there. And it made me realize that I think maybe George W. Bush was a really big missed opportunity, because a lot of these ideas were percolating in the movement, and it just didn't really ultimately materialize.

So, I guess I think that, you know, look, the basic principle of we want normal people to be able to live a good life in this country. We want people to be able to support themselves on a single middle-class wage. I mean, it actually includes a lot of stuff that's unspoken, right? Okay, a single middle-class wage means we need really good jobs for middle class people.

It also means that we need people who can speak their mind at their workplace without getting fired. That's an important cultural concept to I think economic stability.

I think it means that we need something like traditional families. And I've got a dear friend who's a very socially conservative guy; he's a stay-at-home dad, his wife works. I'm not saying it's always going to be the man working, the woman not working. But you really do need a two-parent household if the single-income model is going to work out really well.

So, there's a lot built into that assumption, a lot of policy levers that I think we can push and pull on to make it more possible to happen. But I think that should be our guiding light. And so many normie Republicans hear folks like us. Probably, I assume very well-educated room, a lot of fancy credentials. We love to talk about Locke, and Montesquieu and Hayek and Friedman; we love to talk about these big ideas and abstract principles. But most people deal with politics at the level of "I really love my country, and I want to be able to live a good life here."

BAEHR:

You've given me glimpses of this. I want you to share with the crew the experience around you write this book, and you get this call about during the movie. Would you take us to that dinner with your family where you guys were meeting the cast?

VANCE:

Oh, yeah. Yeah. Yeah. So, got a lot of calls from producers. I didn't want to do a movie out of the book. I just felt a little bit worried that you give it off to somebody and it becomes something that you don't control anymore. And it's funny because I start talking to my family about it. My family that was sort of pretty apprehensive about the book and a lot of difficult conversations, as people who've read the book can probably appreciate. They're all just like, "Are you kidding me? We should definitely do a movie."

BAEHR:

Real quick, we're marching in the parade. JD's family was there, and it's your sister from California?

VANCE:

That's my cousin. She's like my sister, but yeah, she's your cousin.

BAEHR:

So, she comes over? She says, "You remember the cousin from California in the book? That was me. They were awesome. JD's mom was there.

JD Vance 24:42

Yeah, they're now in rural Texas, which is so funny. Basically, what we what we try to mean, you know — I had this conversation with Ron Howard and I really liked him. I didn't like most of the producers that I talked about. He just you know, he's like, I really want to tell a

story about normal Americans who are struggling in the post-industrial era. I don't feel like many stories have been told on the big screen about families like that. He was really into the idea really was into the relationship between my mom and my grandma, which is, I think, a very perceptive way to read the book. That it's really about the interaction between my mom and my grandma in a lot of ways.

And so anyway, so the family loved him. We ended up sort of talking to him a lot. He came and visited us in Eastern Kentucky and southern Ohio, and did all this stuff. And so finally, we're doing this movie. But yeah, the cast wants to meet my family. And so they all fly in to do what, in hindsight, was actually research on the way that my family acts and the way my grandma held her cigarette and what her glasses looked like and all this crazy stuff. And it was just a lot of fun for my family to sit down and talk with these actors and actresses about like what was mamma like, and what were some of the crazy things she said.

My cousin Rachel told Glenn Close that one of my grandma's favorite sayings was, "Grab a straw." And I won't even repeat it here. But if you're interested afterwards, I'll tell you. But it's just incredibly vulgar. And I guess like people have told me that Glenn Close will sometimes say to people, "Grab a straw," because she thought that's just the most hilarious thing that she had ever heard anybody say. So anyway, it was a cool experience in a lot of ways. I am waiting for the point at which the entire cast and crew of *Hillbilly Elegy* the movie issues a denouncement of me personally. I'm sure it's coming. But I think when it happens, that's when I'll know I'm about to win the Senate race.

BAEHR:

In our final minute or two, a lot of Teneans, I feel this way, it's a nice set of people. It's a very pleasant, cordial. We want to have dinner conversations. You have been criticized by the *Dispatch* and some other parts of the conservative movement about taking a more aggressive approach or maybe using tools of the left or levers that traditionally conservatives would not use. Would you just talk a little bit about how you think about what tools you have in your toolkit? Have conservatives been too unwilling to take out tools that the left might be willing to use? And just encourage us how we think about picking up the right tools for this fight.

VANCE:

Yeah, absolutely. So, first of all, rhetorically, there's nothing wrong with dinner conversations. There's nothing wrong with discussing abstract principles. I think it is important for us to be a philosophically rooted movement. And that's an important thing. So, I encourage everybody to do that.

I think there's also a time and a place for it. And when we're sort of dealing with Nancy Pelosi, this \$3.5 trillion package with an amnesty bill built into it, it's probably not the time for dinner conversations. And so different approaches for different seasons is an important principle for us to keep in mind.

But I guess just one thought on this. So, Republicans believe in lower taxes. That's a basic Republican principle. I believe in lower taxes. I think it's good for economic growth. I think it's important for people to keep more of their own money.

But one of the things I've noticed in the tax conversations is we assume that Democrats believe in higher taxes. If you actually look, they believe in higher taxes for their enemies and lower taxes for their friends. So, the Harvard University endowment: Democrats aren't trying to raise their taxes. The biggest foundations in our country, the Ford Foundation, so forth, which by the way, one of the reasons capital has gone so woke is because the deployers of capital — big foundations, big endowments, hundreds of billions of dollars in money — are increasingly putting left-wing pressure on these institutions. Foreign direct investment. All allies of the left, all pay effectively no tax, right? The biggest tech companies in Silicon Valley, all allies of the left. Amazon, Google, Apple, Facebook pay a lower tax rate than like a midsize manufacturer in Middletown, Ohio.

So, I think that one of the things we have to realize is the left isn't playing the game we think that they're playing. The left is playing a game of rewarding friends and punishing enemies. We need to be willing to actually defend our friends. And the old slogans aren't going to work anymore. So, maybe we should be raising the tax to the Harvard University endowment. In fact, I think we should be. Things like that, that require a new approach and a new way of thinking. Yes, occasionally, the *Dispatch* and folks like that don't like it. But as I say, look, if they're bringing a bazooka to a fight, we can't bring a wet noodle. We have to bring something bigger and better.

BAEHR:

Yeah. Say no to wet noodle. Round of applause. Thanks for JD Vance. Thank you, guys. Thanks.

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, DC 20510

January 9, 2024

The Honorable Gary Gensler
Chair
Securities and Exchange Commission
100 F Street, NE
Washington, D.C. 20549

Dear Chairman Gensler,

We write to express concern and request clarity regarding the Securities and Exchange Commission's ("the Commission") social media communications about its approval of Bitcoin exchange-traded funds ("ETFs").

On January 9th at 4:11pm, the Commission's official X account announced that it had approved Bitcoin exchange-traded funds to be listed on all registered U.S. securities exchanges.¹ The announcement was immediately reported by major news outlets and shared widely on social media, resulting in the price of Bitcoin significantly spiking in value.² At 4:26pm, you posted on X that the Commission's account was compromised and made an unauthorized post, clarifying that the Commission had not approved the listing and trading of spot Bitcoin exchange-traded products.³ The news, introducing widespread confusion regarding the approval status of Bitcoin ETFs, caused the price of Bitcoin to plummet.⁴

These developments raise serious concerns regarding the Commission's internal cybersecurity procedures and are antithetical to the Commission's tripart mission to protect investors, maintain fair, orderly, and efficient markets, and facilitate capital formation. The announcement and subsequent reversal led to extreme volatility in the price of Bitcoin. Investors were, and remain, incredibly confused by the Commission's communications surrounding the long-awaited and consequential decision regarding Bitcoin ETFs. The United States is home to the world's deepest and most liquid capital markets and stability and soundness are imperative if investors are to maintain their trust in our markets. It is unacceptable that the agency entrusted with regulating the epicenter of the world's capital markets would make such a colossal error.

To better understand the nature of the breach and surrounding details, please provide a briefing to my staff as soon as possible, but no later than January 23, 2024. In addition, please respond to the following questions and information requests by no later than January 23, 2024 and we urge the Commission to provide clarity to the public expeditiously.

1. Please explain, in detail, the nature of the errant announcement. Was the post announcing the approval of Bitcoin exchange-traded products made by an SEC employee or an

¹ U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), X post, January 9, 2024, 4:11pm.

² Bitcoin USD (BTC-USD), CoinMarketCap, accessed via YahooFinance, January 9, 2024, <https://finance.yahoo.com/quote/BTC-USD/>.

³ Gary Gensler, X post, January 9, 2024, 4:26pm, <https://twitter.com/GaryGensler/status/1744833049064288387>.

⁴ *Ibid.* 2.

outside entity?

2. Has the Commission made an official decision regarding the approval of Bitcoin exchange-traded products?
3. Do these developments change or otherwise complicate the Commission's timeline for issuing a final decision on the approval of Bitcoin exchange-traded products?
4. Please explain the Commission's plans to investigate the error.
5. How does the Commission plan to rectify any financial losses borne by investors as a result of the errant announcement?
6. The Commission recently finalized a rulemaking regarding cybersecurity disclosures that will require a business impacted by a cybersecurity breach to file forward looking disclosures detailing all impacts to their business within four business days of said breach. If this "compromised" social media post was indeed a result of a cybersecurity attack, would it be possible for the Commission to provide Congress with a report on the breach within four business days? If not, please explain why.

Thank you for your attention to this important matter.

Sincerely,



JD Vance
U.S. Senator



Thom Tillis
U.S. Senator

United States Senate
WASHINGTON, DC 20510

May 29, 2024

The Honorable Merrick Garland
Attorney General of the United States
U.S. Department of Justice
950 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington, D.C. 20530

Dear Attorney General Garland,

I write to bring to your attention a possible criminal deprivation of rights in violation of 18 U.S.C. §§ 241–42. The public evidence suggests that an investigation is warranted at least. And all indications are that the responsible parties have their sights set, not only on rights protected by the Constitution, but on rightsholders of core federal concern, including the leading candidate for the presidency.

You should be well acquainted with the relevant statutes. Prosecutors in your Department of Justice included Section 241 in a misguided indictment of President Trump last year.¹ Section 241, which criminalizes conspiracies to “injure, oppress, threaten, or intimidate” others in the enjoyment of federally protected rights, was enacted during Reconstruction in an effort by Congress to stamp out race-based violence in the former Confederacy.² When your prosecutors revived it, even sympathetic media “were surprised by the inclusion of § 241 in the indictment.”³ That is because few jurists had any clue that a Reconstruction-era law designed to protect newly freed slaves had any bearing on the dispute between Republicans and Democrats after the 2020 election. Nevertheless, DOJ prosecutors defied the critics. They argued then as they argue now that President Trump engaged in a conspiracy to “threaten” voters, though the details of the alleged threat have not been forthcoming.⁴

Section 242 may not have featured as notoriously in the indictment of President Trump, but it is just as well known to the prosecutors you oversee. The statute even has its own write-up on your agency’s website. As the DOJ reads it, “Section 242 of Title 18 makes it a crime for a person

¹ Indictment, Dkt. 1, *United States v. Trump*, No. 1:23-CR-00257 (D.D.C. Aug. 8, 2023).

² Jason D’Andrea & Kai Wiggins, *Three Questions About Section 241, the Conspiracy Against Rights Statute*, LAWFARE, Aug. 16, 2023, <https://www.lawfaremedia.org/article/three-questions-about-section-241-the-conspiracy-against-rights-statute>.

³ *Id.*

⁴ *Supra*, n.1.

acting under color of any law to willfully deprive a person of a right or privilege protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States.”⁵ This includes both state officials acting “within their lawful authority” and those acting “beyond the bounds of [their] lawful authority.”⁶ The deprivation of rights need not be motivated “by animus toward the race, color, religion, . . . or national origin of the victim.”⁷

These statutes would seem to have quite a lot to say about the conduct of Juan Merchan, the New York trial judge and Democratic political donor who has set up a kangaroo court for Donald Trump in Manhattan. It makes no difference that Merchan is a judge, or a “justice” as trial judges are called in New York. “Whatever may be the case with respect to civil liability generally,” the Supreme Court has “never held that the performance of the duties of judicial, legislative, or executive officers, requires or contemplates the immunization of otherwise criminal deprivation of constitutional rights.”⁸ In fact, Supreme Court precedent expressly declares that judges are proper subjects of prosecution under Section 242.⁹ And even your website acknowledges that state judges who trample over constitutional rights are proper targets for prosecution in an appropriate case.¹⁰

Well, Merchan’s inquisition of Donald Trump has all the markings of an appropriate case. Merchan has imposed a prior restraint on the protected speech of a former president who is now leading presidential polling of the next election. On Merchan’s orders, a Republican presidential candidate has been made powerless to question the credibility of the witnesses testifying against him, the motivations of the prosecutors pursuing him, or the impartiality of the apparently conflicted judge fining him.

That would be disfavored in the best of circumstances. It was not long ago that even the most liberal justices on the Supreme Court denounced so-called “gag orders.” Justice Brennan once said that “even a short-lived ‘gag’ order in a case of widespread concern to the community constitutes a substantial prior restraint and causes irreparable injury to First Amendment interests as long as it remains in effect.”¹¹ Merchan has imposed a gag order in the first-ever criminal prosecution of a former president and leading presidential candidate at the hands of the opposing party. Talk about a “case of widespread concern to the community.”

Merchan has not been content to deprive President Trump of only his First Amendment rights, either. As a criminal defendant, President Trump is entitled to a fair trial by an impartial jury.¹² Merchan has done his best to deprive Trump of both. During jury selection, Merchan refused to dismiss prospective jurors with obvious bias. One had scoffed on social media that “Republicans

⁵ *Deprivation Of Rights Under Color Of Law*, Department of Justice, May 31, 2021, <https://www.justice.gov/crt/deprivation-rights-under-color-law>.

⁶ *Id.*

⁷ *Id.*

⁸ *O’Shea v. Littleton*, 414 U.S. 488, 503 (1974).

⁹ *Imbler v. Pachtman*, 424 U.S. 409, 429 (1976).

¹⁰ *Supra*, n.5.

¹¹ *Cap. Cities Media, Inc. v. Toole*, 463 U.S. 1303, 1304 (1983) (Brennan, J., in-chambers).

¹² *Skilling v. United States*, 561 U.S. 358, 378 (2010).

[were] projected to pick up 70 seats in prison.”¹³ Another posted a video on social media showing her participation in an anti-Trump street demonstration.¹⁴ But Merchan was willing to impanel them anyway, forcing President Trump’s attorneys to burn critical peremptory strikes.¹⁵

When it comes to the admission and exclusion of evidence, Merchan has been just as shameless. He has bent over backwards to allow the prosecution to introduce whatever evidence it wants, *e.g.*, by allowing a prosecution witness to testify at length about the alleged details of an unproven sexual episode with no relevance to the underlying charges.¹⁶ But he has taken a strong hand against defense evidence at every opportunity. In one ludicrous example, he ruled that President Trump’s lawyers could not even mention to the jury that the prosecution of President Trump is “novel, unusual, or unprecedented”—even though by that point liberal law professors, newspapers, and former prosecutors had all conceded that the Bragg prosecution depended on a “novel interpretation” of state law “with many significant legal problems.”¹⁷

Barring exculpatory evidence revealed in a future investigation, Merchan’s culpability under Section 242 for “subject[ing] [a] person . . . to the deprivation of any rights, privileges, or immunities secured by the Constitution or laws of the United States” seems plain. As for a possible conspiracy under Section 241, there are many likely coconspirators to consider. For one, Merchan’s daughter Loren seems to be an obvious beneficiary of Merchan’s biased rulings. She works as a fundraiser for Democratic officials and organizations, and she helped her clients raise \$93 million from donors during Trump’s trial in New York, partly by invoking the case and smearing the defendant in solicitation emails.¹⁸

Prosecutors in the office of Manhattan District Attorney Alvin Bragg—from Christopher Conroy to Matthew Colangelo to Bragg himself—have also shown themselves to be plausible coconspirators. After all, they have repeatedly urged Merchan to deprive President Trump of his First Amendment rights in court filings and oral advocacy. One can only wonder what sort of *ex parte* communications might have led Merchan to so enthusiastically embrace a prior restraint on speech that he would have known to be repugnant to the Constitution.

¹³ Erica Orden, *Judge denies Trump effort to dismiss another prospective juror over social posts*, POLITICO, Apr. 16, 2024, <https://www.politico.com/live-updates/2024/04/16/trump-hush-money-criminal-trial/prospective-juror-stays-00152615>.

¹⁴ *Potential Juror says she understands the job of the jury, regardless of any political convictions*, CNN, https://www.cnn.com/politics/live-news/trump-hush-money-trial-04-16-24/h_076dc337a513b5e4e12936f708cf8384.

¹⁵ *Merchan says juror provided “reasonable explanations” for posts*, CNN, https://www.cnn.com/politics/live-news/trump-hush-money-trial-04-16-24/h_10e115ae3376930fc8911d3fdf2ec434.

¹⁶ Andrew C. McCarthy, *Stormy Testimony Shows: Trump’s Humiliation Is the Point of Bragg’s Prosecution*, NAT. REV., May 7, 2024, <https://www.nationalreview.com/corner/stormy-testimony-shows-trumps-humiliation-is-the-point-of-braggs-prosecution/>.

¹⁷ Jed Handelsman Shugerman, *I Thought the Bragg Case Against Trump Was a Legal Embarrassment. Now I Think It’s a Historic Mistake.*, N.Y. TIMES, Apr. 23, 2024, <https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/23/opinion/bragg-trump-trial.html>; Ben Protess, Kate Christobek, Jonah E. Bromwich, William K. Rashbaum & Sena Piccoli, *In Trump Case, Bragg Pursues a Common Charge With a Rarely Used Strategy*, N.Y. TIMES, May 7, 2023, <https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/07/nyregion/trump-indictment-bragg-strategy.html>; Nada Tawfik & Kayla Epstein, *Trump New York hush-money trial is far from a slam dunk*, BBC NEWS, Apr. 13, 2024, <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-68737723>.

¹⁸ Jon Levine & Rich Calder, *Dem clients of daughter of NY judge in Trump hush-money trial raised \$93M off the case*, N.Y. POST, Mar. 30, 2024, <https://nypost.com/2024/03/30/us-news/dem-clients-of-daughter-of-judge-in-trump-trial-raised-90m-off-case/>.

To ensure that you are faithfully and evenhandedly applying federal criminal law, please tell me by **June 28, 2024**, whether you will open a criminal investigation into the conduct of Juan Merchan and his possible coconspirators. If you will not open an investigation, please let me know whether you will consider issuing a document-retention request to allow a future administration to consider taking up the case.

Sincerely,



JD Vance
United States Senator

PERSONAL AWARD RECOMMENDATION

PREPARER'S EMAIL ADDRESS: (b)(6) @usmc.mil

FORWARDING EMAIL ADDRESS:

CARBON COPY EMAIL ADDRESS:

COMMENTS:

FROM ADDRESS: Public Affairs Office Marine Corps Air Station PSC Box 8013 Cherry Point NC 28533		TO (Awarding Authority) ADDRESS: CO; MWHS2		
COMMAND POC: (b)(6) @usmc.mil		PHONE NUMBER: (b)(6)	14. EXP OF ACTIVE DUTY:	
1. EDIPI: (b)(6)	2. DESIG/NEC/MOS: 4341	15. EST. DETACHMENT DATE: May 2007 <input type="checkbox"/> RETIREMENT <input type="checkbox"/> TERMINAL LEAVE <input type="checkbox"/> TRANSFER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IMPACT AWARD		
3. NAME (Last, First, Middle): HAMEL, JAMES D		16. NEW DUTY STATION (Home address if separation anticipated):		
4. COMPONENT (USMC, USMCR, etc.): USMC	5. GRADE/RATE: LCPL	17. UNIT AT TIME OF ACTION/SERVICE: Joint Public Affairs Office, MCAS Cherry Point	18. DUTY ASSIGNMENT: Air Show Deputy Public Affairs	
6. WARFARE DESIGNATOR:	7. UIC/RUC: 01053	19. PREVIOUS PERSONAL DECORATIONS AND PERIOD RECOGNIZED (exclude Purple Heart and Combat Action Ribbon):		
8. RECOMMENDED AWARD: NA	9. SPECIFIC ACHIEVEMENT (Impact Award): Yes			
10. <input type="checkbox"/> HEROIC <input type="checkbox"/> HEROIC POSTHUMOUS <input type="checkbox"/> MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MERITORIOUS <input type="checkbox"/> MERITORIOUS POSTHUMOUS				
11. NUMBER OF AWARD OF RECOMMENDED MEDAL: 1	20. PERSONAL AWARDS RECOMMENDED NOT YET APPROVED: None			
12. ACTION DATE/MERITORIOUS PERIOD: 20041101-20050510	21. OTHER PERSONNEL BEING RECOMMENDED FOR SAME ACTION: None			
13. GEOGRAPHIC AREA OF ACTION/SERVICE: CONUS	22. I certify the facts contained in the summary of action are: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> known to me <input type="checkbox"/> a matter of record			
NAME, GRADE, TITLE OF ORIGINATOR: (b)(6) 2MAW Fwd Public Affairs Officer		SIGNATURE: (b)(6) 0-1, PAO, 2MAW	DATE: 05/20/2005	
23. FORWARDING ENDORSEMENTS BY VIA ADDRESSEE(S). (Attach additional sheets only as necessary)				
VIA COMMAND (to be completed by originator)	REC AWD	COMBAT "V"	SIGNATURE, GRADE	DATE FWD
	-	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
	-	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
	-	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
	-	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
	-	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
	-	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
24. TO BE COMPLETED BY AWARDING AUTHORITY				
DISPOSITION OF BASIC RECOMMENDATION	COMBAT "V"	EXTRAORDINARY HEROISM RECOMMENDED	SIGNATURE, GRADE, TITLE	DATE
NA	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	(b)(6) maj, Executive Officer, MWHS-2	07/15/2005

ENCLOSURE (1)

Document History

7/15/05 7:25:18 AM (b)(6) Executive Officer, MWHS-2 - No Comments
5/23/05 9:24:04 AM (b)(6) Awards Clerk, MWHS-2 - No Comments
5/23/05 9:15:00 AM (b)(6) Awards Clerk, MWHS-2 - No Comments
5/20/05 1:58:12 PM (b)(6) 0-1, PAO, 2MAW - LCpl Hamel was intricately involved with the Air Show in the planning process and during the air show. Performed duties well above his rank.
5/20/05 12:33:27 PM (b)(6) 0-1, PAO, 2MAW - No Comments

Mail History

7/15/05 7:25:18 AM (b)(6) Sent to: HQMC Military Awards Branch
5/23/05 9:24:04 AM (b)(6) Sent to: - cc'd:
5/23/05 9:15:00 AM (b)(6) Sent to: (b)(6) @nmci.usmc.mil - cc'd:
5/20/05 1:58:12 PM (b)(6) Sent to: (b)(6) @usmc.mil - cc'd (b)(6) @usmc.mil
5/20/05 12:33:27 PM (b)(6) Sent to: - cc'd:

Summary of Action:

LANCE CORPORAL JAMES D. HAMEL IS ENTHUSIASTICALLY RECOMMENDED FOR THE NAVY AND MARINE CORPS ACHIEVEMENT MEDAL FOR PROFESSIONAL ACHIEVEMENT WHILE SERVING AS THE 2005 AIR SHOW DEPUTY OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS, JOINT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE, 2ND MARINE AIRCRAFT WING, MARINE CORPS AIR STATION CHERRY POINT FROM DECEMBER 2004 TO MAY 2005. DURING THIS PERIOD, LCPL HAMEL PERFORMED HIS DUTIES IN AN EXEMPLARY AND HIGHLY PROFESSIONAL MANNER, FAR ABOVE AND BEYOND HIS WHAT IS EXPECTED OF A MARINE OF HIS RANK AND EXPERIENCE, RENDERING HIM EMINENTLY DESERVING OF THIS RECOGNITION.

-LCPL HAMEL SERVED AS THE AIR SHOW DEPUTY OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS FOR THE 2005 CHERRY POINT AIR SHOW. HIS RESPONSIBILITIES WERE VAST AND MUCH OF THE PA-SIDE OF THE AIR SHOW DEPENDED ON HIS DECISION MAKING SKILLS, ORGANIZATION AND PERFORMANCE.

-LCPL HAMEL ASSISTED IN BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE MEDIA DURING THE ACTUAL AIR SHOW. OVER 60 MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES ATTENDED THE AIR SHOW AND LCPL HAMEL ASSISTED THEM WITH TRANSPORTATION, AIR SHOW AND MILITARY RELATED QUESTIONS AND SECURING THEM INTERVIEWS RANGING FROM THE STATION COMMANDER TO CIVILIAN PERFORMERS.

-LCPL HAMEL WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE RECRUITERS FOR THE AIR SHOW. HE WAS RESPONSIBLE TO GO AND MAKE CONTACT WITH EACH MILITARY RECRUITING BRANCH, RANGING FROM NEW BERN TO RALEIGH, TO SECURE THEIR SPACE FOR THE AIR SHOW. HE WAS RESPONSIBLE IN GETTING FOOD TO THE RECRUITERS, SECURING THEM ADEQUATE FLIGHT LINE SPACE AND TO SECURE ANY ADDITIONAL STATIC DISPLAYS. LCPL HAMEL MEET ALL REQUIRED CRUCIAL DEADLINES FROM THE AIR SHOW BOSS DISPLAYING ABILITIES FAR ABOVE HIS RANK AS A LANCE CORPORAL.

-LCPL HAMEL ASSISTED IN COORDINATION AND STAFFED ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE MEDIA THAT WERE SELECTED WITH BLUE ANGEL RIDES. HE PERFORMED THE DUTIES OF THE AIR SHOW PAO WHEN HE WAS ON LEAVE TO SECURE VACANCIES FOR THE BLUE ANGEL RIDES.

-LCPL HAMEL COORDINATED SCHOOL VISITS TO LOCAL AREA SCHOOLS FOR THE BLUE ANGELS, CIVILIAN PERFORMERS AND RECRUITERS. LCPL HAMEL SERVED AS THE MIDDLEMAN BETWEEN SCHOOL OFFICIALS AND AIR SHOW PERFORMERS. IT TOOK LONG HOURS OF PLANNING AND SCHEDULE JUGGLING TO MAKE THIS HAPPEN.

-LCPL HAMEL WROTE SIX ARTICLES FOR THE BASE NEWSPAPER THE WINDSOCK WEEKS PRIOR TO THE AIR SHOW TO PROMOTE THE DIFFERENT PERFORMERS AND ATTRACTIONS AT THE AIR SHOW. THIS SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED THE EFFORT TO GET THE WORD OUT ABOUT THE AIR SHOW.

-LCPL HAMEL DEvised A TRANSPORTATION PLAN TO GET THE MEDIA TO AND FROM THE FRONT GATE TO THE FLIGHT LINE. HIS ORGANIZATIONAL SKILLS AND PRIOR PLANNING GREATLY IMPROVED THE TRANSPORTATION PLAN FROM THE 2003 AIR SHOW. THE MEDIA WERE ABLE TO GET THEIR STORIES AND INTERVIEWS DONE AND WERE SHUTTLED BACK TO THEIR VEHICLES IN AN EFFICIENT MANNER.

-LCPL HAMEL DEvised THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS WORKING PLAN FOR THE ENTIRE WEEKEND OF THE AIR SHOW. HE TASKED OUT ALL THE PAO MARINES TO MEET THE REQUIRED TASKS SET FORTH TO HIM BY THE AIR SHOW PAO. HIS MANAGEMENT OF THE MARINES WAS ANOTHER REASON THE PAO PORTION WAS SUCCESSFUL.

-LCPL HAMEL'S MATURITY AND DETERMINATION WAS PRESENT WHEN HE WOULD STAND IN FOR THE AIR SHOW PAO WHEN HE WAS NOT AVAILABLE TO ATTEND VARIOUS AIR SHOW MEETINGS. LCPL HAMEL CORRECTLY ASSUMED THE DUTIES AND CARRIED OUT THE PA PLAN.

LCPL HAMEL IS AN EXCEPTIONAL MARINE. HE IS A LEADER AND A DILIGENT WORKER WHO UNFAILINGLY LEADS FROM THE FRONT AND SETS THE EXAMPLE. HE HAS EARNED THE RESPECT OF HIS PEERS AND SUPERIORS ALIKE DURING HIS ACTIONS AT THE AIR SHOW. LCPL DEDICATED HIMSELF FROM THE PLANNING STAGES TO MAKE CHERRY POINT'S AIR SHOW A SUCCESS. HIS DRIVE AND DETERMINATION WAS A MAIN REASON IT WAS SUCH A SUCCESS. LCPL HAMEL WHOLEHEARTEDLY SERVED ABOVE EXPECTATIONS OF WHAT IS EXPECTED OF A LANCE CORPORAL AND IS HIGHLY DESERVING AND ENTHUSIASTICALLY RECOMMENDED FOR THE NAVY AND MARINE CORPS ACHIEVEMENT MEDAL.

Citation:

PROFESSIONAL ACHIEVEMENT AS THE 2005 AIR SHOW DEPUTY OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS, JOINT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE, MARINE WING HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON 2, FROM NOVEMBER 2004 TO MAY 2005. HIS PROFESSIONALISM AND LEADERSHIP AS THE DEPUTY RENDERED HIM AND THE JPAO MARINES A SUCCESS AT THE AIR SHOW. HE FURTHER DISTINGUISHED HIMSELF BY TAKING ON TASKS WAY ABOVE THE RANK OF A LANCE CORPORAL AND COMPLETING THEM. HIS INITIATIVE AND PRIOR PLANNING HELPED INCREASE THE RECRUITING EFFORTS OF THE MARINE CORPS, NAVY, AIR FORCE AND COAST GUARD DURING THE AIR SHOW WEEKEND. HE DEMONSTRATED THE SAME INITIATIVE AND "CAN DO" ATTITUDE WITH THE HANDLING OF OVER 60 MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES, SECURING THEM INTERVIEWS AND ANSWERING THEIR QUESTIONS ABOUT THE AIR SHOW. HIS EFFORTS SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED THE EFFICIENCY OF THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE IN THE EYES OF HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF SPECTATORS, MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA AND THE AIR SHOW STAFF. LANCE CORPORAL HAMEL'S MANAGERIAL ABILITY, PERSONAL INITIATIVE, AND UNSWERVING DEVOTION TO DUTY REFLECTED GREAT CREDIT UPON HIM AND WERE IN KEEPING WITH THE HIGHEST TRADITIONS OF THE MARINE CORPS AND THE UNITED STATES NAVAL SERVICE.

Attorney Information

Attorney Registration Number

98518

Name

Usha Chilukuri Vance

Current Status

Active

[View Status Definitions](#)

Employer

Employer

Job Title

N/A

Address

PO Box 78113
Washington, DC 20013

Law School

Yale University

Admission Date

05-28-2019

Admitted By

By Exam

Discipline History

NO

Administrative Sanctions and Suspensions

NO

i The address and telephone information found in this listing has been provided to the Office of Attorney Services by the attorney. The directory lists an attorney's business address. An attorney's residence address is displayed **only** if the attorney has not provided a valid business address. See, **Gov. Bar R. VI, Sec. 1(G)** (<https://www.supremecourt.ohio.gov/docs/LegalResources/Rules/govbar/govbar.pdf#Rule6>). "Invalid" next to the address indicates that mail sent to this address has been returned as undeliverable or that the attorney has not provided a complete mailing address. Also note that the record displays the attorney's current name on file in our records.

Back To Search Options

CERTIFICATE OF RELEASE OR DISCHARGE FROM ACTIVE DUTY

1. NAME (Last, First, Middle) HAMEL James David		2. DEPARTMENT, COMPONENT AND BRANCH USMC-11		3. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (b)(6)				
4a. GRADE, RATE OR RANK Cpl	b. PAY GRADE E-4	5. DATE OF BIRTH (YYYYMMDD) 19840802		6. RESERVE OBLIGATION TERMINATION DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20110425				
7a. PLACE OF ENTRY INTO ACTIVE DUTY Louisville MEPS Louisville, KY 40202		b. HOME OF RECORD AT TIME OF ENTRY (City and state, or complete address if known) (b)(6)						
8a. LAST DUTY ASSIGNMENT AND MAJOR COMMAND MALS-14 MAG-14 2DMAW MARFORCOM			b. STATION WHERE SEPARATED MCAS CHERRY POINT NC 28533 (RUC 45124)					
9. COMMAND TO WHICH TRANSFERRED MOBILIZATION COMMAND 15303 ANDREWS RD KANSAS CITY MO 64147-1207 (36005)				10. SGLI COVERAGE (b)(6) NONE AMOUNT: (b)(6)				
11. PRIMARY SPECIALTY (List number, title and years and months in specialty. List additional specialty numbers and titles involving periods of one or more years.) 4341 - Combat Correspondence 3 years 4 months		12. RECORD OF SERVICE		YEAR(S)	MONTH(S)	DAY(S)		
		a. DATE ENTERED AD THIS PERIOD		2003	09	22		
		b. SEPARATION DATE THIS PERIOD		2007	09	21		
		c. NET ACTIVE SERVICE THIS PERIOD		04	00	00		
		d. TOTAL PRIOR ACTIVE SERVICE		00	00	00		
		e. TOTAL PRIOR INACTIVE SERVICE		00	04	26		
		f. FOREIGN SERVICE		00	05	24		
		g. SEA SERVICE		00	00	00		
		h. EFFECTIVE DATE OF PAY GRADE		2005	09	01		
13. DECORATIONS, MEDALS, BADGES, CITATIONS AND CAMPAIGN RIBBONS AWARDED OR AUTHORIZED (All periods of service) Marine Corps Good-Conduct Medal, Navy and Marine Corps Achievement Medal, Iraq Campaign Medal, Sea Service Deployment Ribbon, Global War on Terrorism Service Medal, National Defense Service Medal, Letter of Appreciation (5th Awd), Meritorious Mast, Certificate of Appreciation, Rifle Expert Badge (2nd Awd), Pistol Expert Badge			14. MILITARY EDUCATION (Course title, number of weeks, and month and year completed) Recruit Training 2003, Marine Combat Training 2004, Information Specialist (Journalist) 2004					
15a. MEMBER CONTRIBUTED TO POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM				(b)(6)	YES	(b)(6)	NO	
b. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE OR EQUIVALENT					YES		NO	
16. DAYS ACCRUED LEAVE PAID (b)(6)		17. MEMBER WAS PROVIDED COMPLETE DENTAL EXAMINATION AND ALL APPROPRIATE DENTAL SERVICES AND TREATMENT WITHIN 90 DAYS PRIOR TO SEPARATION				YES	NO	
18. REMARKS Subject to active duty recall and or annual screening. While a member of the Marine Corps Reserve, you will keep the Commanding General, Mobilization Command (Toll free 1-800-255-5082, or if within the State of Kansas call commercial (816) 843-3806 DSN 894-3806) informed of any change of address, marital status, number of dependents, civilian employment, or physical standards. (b)(6) Good Conduct Medal period commences: (b)(6) PMA Telephone (b)(6) Serial Number (b)(6) The information contained herein is subject to computer matching within the Department of Defense or with any other affected Federal or non-Federal agency for verification purposes and to determine eligibility for, and/or continued compliance with, the requirements of a Federal benefit program.								
19a. MAILING ADDRESS AFTER SEPARATION (Include ZIP Code) (b)(6)			b. NEAREST RELATIVE (Name and address - include ZIP Code) (b)(6)					
20. MEMBER REQUESTS COPY 6 BE SENT TO (b)(6)			DIRECTOR OF VETERANS AFFAIRS		(b)(6)	YES	(b)(6)	NO
21. SIGNATURE OF MEMBER BEING SEPARATED (b)(6)			22. OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO SIGN (Type name, grade, title and signature) (b)(6)					

SPECIAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (For use by authorized agencies only)

23. TYPE OF SEPARATION (b)(6)		24. CHARACTER OF SERVICE (Include upgrades) (b)(6)	
25. SEPARATION AUTHORITY (b)(6)		26. SEPARATION CODE (b)(6)	27. REENTRY CODE (b)(6)
28. NARRATIVE REASON FOR SEPARATION (b)(6)			
29. DATES OF TIME LOST DURING THIS PERIOD (YYYYMMDD) (b)(6)			30. MEMBER REQUESTS COPY 4 (Initials) (b)(6)

United States Senate

Financial Disclosures

Candidate Report

Mr. JD Vance

State of Candidacy: OH | Candidacy Commenced:

 **Filed 11/24/2021 @ 5:24 PM**

The following statements were checked before filing:

- I certify that the statements I have made on this form are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
 - I understand that reports cannot be edited once filed. To make corrections, I will submit an *electronic* amendment to this report.
-
- I *omitted* assets because they meet the three-part test for exemption.

Part 1. Honoraria Payments or Payments to Charity in Lieu of Honoraria

Did any individual or organization pay you or your spouse more than \$200, or donate any amount to a charity on your or your spouse's behalf, for an article, speech, or appearance? **Yes**

#	Date	Activity	Amount	Who Paid?	Who received payment?	Comments
1	09/09/2020	Speech	\$12,000.00	Centerstone of Indiana N/A, Virtual Speech	Self	n/a

Part 2. Earned and Non-Investment Income

Did you or your spouse have reportable earned income or non-investment income? **Yes**

#	Who Was Paid	Type	Who Paid	Amount Paid	Comments
1	Self	Salary	JD Vance Enterprises LLC Cincinnati, Ohio	\$125,000.00	n/a
2	Self	Salary	Narya Capital Management, LLC Cincinnati, Ohio	\$408,106.21	n/a
3	Self	Salary	Rise of the Rest Seed Fund Management Co. Washington, DC	\$125,216.00	n/a
4	Self	Royalties	HarperCollins New York, New York	\$347,752.00	n/a
5	Self	Salary	American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research Washington, DC	\$13,336.00	n/a
6	Spouse	Salary	Munger Tolles & Olsen LLP Washington, DC	> \$1,000	n/a

Part 3. Assets

Did you, your spouse, or dependent child own any asset that had a value of more than \$1,000 or generated income of more than \$200? **Yes**

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1	JD Vance Enterprises LLC <i>Company:</i> JD Vance Enterprises LLC (Cincinnati, OH) <i>Description:</i> Holds investments, and promotes speaking, writing, and media appearances, of JD Vance	Business Entity Limited Liability Company (LLC)	Self			
1.1	The Huntington National Bank (Columbus, OH) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2	Narya Capital Fund I, L.P. <i>Company:</i> Narya Capital Fund I, L.P. (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Venture capital fund <i>Filer comment:</i> Limited partner interest in venture capital fund	Business Entity Limited Partnership (LP)	Self			
1.2.1	Investment in AcreTrader, Inc. <i>Company:</i> AcreTrader, Inc. (Fayetteville, Arkansas) <i>Description:</i> Online farmland investment company	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.2	Investment in AmplifyBio, LLC <i>Company:</i> AmplifyBio, LLC (West Jefferson, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - cell and gene therapies	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.3	APPH - AppHarvest, Inc. - Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.4	Investment in Kriya Therapies <i>Company:</i> Kriya Therapies (Redwood City, California) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - gene therapy	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.5	Investment in Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter <i>Company:</i> Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> App developer - photo sharing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$250,001 - \$500,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.2.6	Investment in Rumble Inc. <i>Company:</i> Rumble Inc. (Toronto, Canada) <i>Description:</i> Rights management video platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.2.7	Investment in Summersalt, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Summersalt, Inc. (Saint Louis, Missouri) <i>Description:</i> Online retailer - clothing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3	Rise of the Rest Seed Fund, LP <i>Description:</i> Venture capital fund (Washington, DC) <i>Filer comment:</i> Limited partner interest in venture capital fund	Investment Fund Private Equity Fund	Self			
1.3.1	Investment in 120 Water Audit, LLC <i>Company:</i> 120 Water Audit, LLC (Zionsville, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Water and wastewater program management and compliance	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.2	Investment in 75F, Inc. <i>Company:</i> 75F, Inc. (Bloomington, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Commercial building automation	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.3	Investment in 8th Stage, Inc. <i>Company:</i> 8th Stage, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Payment and ownership platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.4	Investment in Abartys Health LLC <i>Company:</i> Abartys Health LLC (San Juan, Puerto Rico) <i>Description:</i> Healthcare data management	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.5	Investment in ALTality, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ALTality, Inc. (Ann Arbor, MI) <i>Description:</i> Immersive augmented reality technology	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.6	Investment in Americademy, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Americademy, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Educational software design/development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.7	Investment in Amplion, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Amplion, Inc. (Bend, Oregon) <i>Description:</i> Precision medicine intelligence platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.8	Investment in Anduril Industries, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Anduril Industries, Inc. (Irvine, California) <i>Description:</i> National security hardware and software products	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.9	Investment in ANVL, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ANVL, Inc. (Fishers, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Safety, quality and operations data and insights	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.10	APPH - AppHarvest, Inc. - Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.11	Investment in Atlas Space Operations, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Atlas Space Operations, Inc. (Traverse City, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Communications and data services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.12	Investment in Atomos Nuclear and Space Corporation <i>Company:</i> Atomos Nuclear and Space Corporation (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Orbital transfer vehicle development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.13	Investment in Aurora Insights, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Aurora Insights, Inc. (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Wireless industry data solutions	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.14	Investment in Back to the Roots, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Back to the Roots, Inc. (Oakland, California) <i>Description:</i> Organic food and gardening	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.15	Investment in BacklotCars, Inc. <i>Company:</i> BacklotCars, Inc. (Kansas City, Missouri) <i>Description:</i> Auto dealer services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.16	Investment in Bidr Inc. <i>Company:</i> Bidr Inc. (Mount Pleasant, South Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Fundraising auction platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.17	Investment in Bionaut Labs, LTD <i>Company:</i> Bionaut Labs, LTD (Sacramento, California) <i>Description:</i> Remote-controlled robotics development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.18	Investment in Blokable, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Blokable, Inc. (Sacramento, California) <i>Description:</i> Vertically-integrated modular multifamily housing developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.19	Investment in Brace Software, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Brace Software, Inc. (Culver City, California) <i>Description:</i> Financial services software design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.20	Investment in Branch Financial, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Branch Financial, Inc. (Columbus, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Nondepository credit intermediation	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.21	Investment in CareAcademy.co, Inc. <i>Company:</i> CareAcademy.co, Inc. (Boston, Massachusetts) <i>Description:</i> Online caregiver training provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.22	Investment in Caribu, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Caribu, Inc. (Miami, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Video calling app developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.23	Investment in Catalyst IT Services, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Catalyst IT Services, Inc. (Baltimore, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Software engineering services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.24	Investment in Chase Therapeutics Corporation <i>Company:</i> Chase Therapeutics Corporation (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Early-stage, product-based specialty pharmaceuticals	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.25	Investment in Collective Hotels and Retreats, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Collective Hotels and Retreats, Inc. (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Experiential travel services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.26	Investment in DeepConvo Inc. <i>Company:</i> DeepConvo Inc. (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania) <i>Description:</i> Voice-based telehealth interface developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.27	Investment in DemandJump Inc. <i>Company:</i> DemandJump Inc. (Indianapolis, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Content marketing and attribution platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.28	Investment in DispatchIt, Inc. <i>Company:</i> DispatchIt, Inc. (Bloomington, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Delivery management software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.29	Investment in Edisun Microgrids, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Edisun Microgrids, Inc. (Pasadena, California) <i>Description:</i> Energy storage technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.30	Investment in EIE Materials, Inc. <i>Company:</i> EIE Materials, Inc. (Lexington, Kentucky) <i>Description:</i> Nanotechnology and LED phosphors	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.31	Investment in Energy Intelligence, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Energy Intelligence, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Energy information services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.32	Investment in Ethex Software Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ethex Software Inc. (Columbus, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Decentralized exchange	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.33	Investment in FiscalNote, Inc. <i>Company:</i> FiscalNote, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Global policy and market intelligence information services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.34	Investment in FlavorCloud, Inc. <i>Company:</i> FlavorCloud, Inc. (Seattle, Washington) <i>Description:</i> Cross-border inventory carrier network	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.35	Investment in Fluree, PBC <i>Company:</i> Fluree, PBC (Winston-Salem, North Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.36	Investment in Flytedesk Inc. <i>Company:</i> Flytedesk Inc. (Boulder, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Campus advertising network	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.37	Investment in Foxtrot Ventures, Incorporated <i>Company:</i> Foxtrot Ventures, Incorporated (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Mobile app developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.38	Investment in Freightwaves Inc. <i>Company:</i> Freightwaves Inc. (Chattanooga, Tennessee) <i>Description:</i> Logistics benchmarking, analytics, monitoring and forecasting	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.39	Investment in FTC Holdings LLC <i>Company:</i> FTC Holdings LLC (Stamford, Connecticut) <i>Description:</i> Travel and tourism services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.40	Investment in Gathering, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Gathering, Inc. (Arlington, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Financial services technology development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.41	Investment in Global Uprising, PBC <i>Company:</i> Global Uprising, PBC (Salt Lake City, Utah) <i>Description:</i> Outdoor gear design and sales	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.42	Investment in Glow Technologies, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Glow Technologies, Inc. (Seattle, Washington) <i>Description:</i> Podcast membership marketing services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.43	Investment in GoGuardian Holdings, Inc. <i>Company:</i> GoGuardian Holdings, Inc. (El Segundo, California) <i>Description:</i> Educational software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.44	Investment in Gramercy Technologies, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Gramercy Technologies, Inc. (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Software design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.45	Investment in Guardhat, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Guardhat, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Intelligent safety system development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.46	Investment in Hatch Technologies, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Hatch Technologies, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Application software design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.47	Investment in HealthCare Interactive, Inc. <i>Company:</i> HealthCare Interactive, Inc. (Minneapolis, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Online dementia care training, certification, and credentialing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.48	Investment in Hermeus Corporation <i>Company:</i> Hermeus Corporation (Atlanta, Georgia) <i>Description:</i> Hypersonic aircraft developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.49	Investment in Huge Legal Technology Company, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Huge Legal Technology Company, Inc. (San Diego, California) <i>Description:</i> Trust and estate planning software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.50	Investment in ICX Media, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ICX Media, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Video intelligence services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.51	Investment in IdealSpot, Inc. <i>Company:</i> IdealSpot, Inc. (Austin, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Market research services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.52	Investment in Immersive Tech, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Immersive Tech, Inc. (Tampa, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Virtual reality experience developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.53	Investment in Inscope Medical Solutions, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Inscope Medical Solutions, Inc. (New Albany, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Intubation technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.54	Investment in Insightin Health, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Insightin Health, Inc. (Baltimore, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Medical services technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.55	Investment in JMM Partners DE, Inc. <i>Company:</i> JMM Partners DE, Inc. (Charleston, South Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Recruiting software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.56	Investment in K4Connect, Inc. <i>Company:</i> K4Connect, Inc. (Morrisville, North Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Healthcare software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.57	Investment in Kidizen, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Kidizen, Inc. (Minneapolis, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Clothing resale platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.58	Investment in Kiswe Mobile Inc. <i>Company:</i> Kiswe Mobile Inc. (Murray Hill, New Jersey) <i>Description:</i> Live-streaming technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.59	Investment in Ledger Investing, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ledger Investing, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Online investing marketplace	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.60	Investment in LifeLoop, LLC <i>Company:</i> LifeLoop, LLC (Omaha, Nebraska) <i>Description:</i> Assisted living community management software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.61	Investment in LockerDome, Inc. <i>Company:</i> LockerDome, Inc. (Saint Louis, Missouri) <i>Description:</i> AI technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.62	Investment in Losant IoT, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Losant IoT, Inc. (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Internet technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.63	Investment in Lunar Labs, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Lunar Labs, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Mobile data services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.64	Investment in Lynk Global, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Lynk Global, Inc. (Falls Church, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Satellite-to-mobile phone technology developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.65	Investment in MANTL, Inc. <i>Company:</i> MANTL, Inc. (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Workflow management and automation software developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.66	Investment in MCH Ventures, Inc. <i>Company:</i> MCH Ventures, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Healthcare software development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.67	Investment in Medici Technologies, LLC <i>Company:</i> Medici Technologies, LLC (Albuquerque, New Mexico) <i>Description:</i> Sensor development and data analytics services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.68	Investment in Megh Computing, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Megh Computing, Inc. (Hillsboro, Oregon) <i>Description:</i> Streaming analytics and AI acceleration development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.69	Investment in Mend Tech, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Mend Tech, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Mobile app development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.70	Investment in Mint Apartment Cleaning, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Mint Apartment Cleaning, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Housekeeping services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.71	Investment in Mixtroz, LLC <i>Company:</i> Mixtroz, LLC (Birmingham, Alabama) <i>Description:</i> Networking platform developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.72	Investment in Neighbor Storage, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Neighbor Storage, Inc. (Lehi, Utah) <i>Description:</i> Peer-to-peer storage unit platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.73	Investment in Neighborhood Goods, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Neighborhood Goods, Inc. (Plano, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Consumer goods retail - department store	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.74	Investment in NeoLight, LLC <i>Company:</i> NeoLight, LLC (Scottsdale, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> Neonatal phototherapy system development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.75	Investment in NeuScience, Inc. <i>Company:</i> NeuScience, Inc. (San Antonio, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Cancer therapeutics development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.76	Investment in Nickson, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Nickson, Inc. (Dallas, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Home furniture rental	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.77	Investment in Off the Record, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Off the Record, Inc. (Seattle, Washington) <i>Description:</i> Legal technology platform developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.78	Investment in Ordway Labs, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ordway Labs, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Billing and revenue automation software development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.79	Investment in PartySlate, Inc. <i>Company:</i> PartySlate, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Digital event planning platform developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.80	Investment in PatientOne, Inc. <i>Company:</i> PatientOne, Inc. (Missoula, Montana) <i>Description:</i> Medical risk management	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.81	Investment in Peanut Butter, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Peanut Butter, Inc. (Chicago, Illinois) <i>Description:</i> Student loan assistance services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.82	Investment in Pop Biotechnologies, LLC <i>Company:</i> Pop Biotechnologies, LLC (Buffalo, New York) <i>Description:</i> Liposome technology and nanomedicine development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.83	Investment in POPS! Diabetes Care, Inc. <i>Company:</i> POPS! Diabetes Care, Inc. (Oak Park Heights, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Virtual healthcare platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.84	Investment in Pryon Incorporated <i>Company:</i> Pryon Incorporated (Raleigh, North Carolina) <i>Description:</i> Health and safety AI technology development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.85	Investment in Qwick, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Qwick, Inc. (Phoenix, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> On-demand food service staffing platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.86	Investment in Raptor Acquisition Holdings, LLC <i>Company:</i> Raptor Acquisition Holdings, LLC (Orlando, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Merger, acquisition, corporate finance, and capital raising advisory services	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.87	Investment in Ready Responders, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Ready Responders, Inc. (New Orleans, Louisiana) <i>Description:</i> Virtual emergency healthcare services platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.88	Investment in Replica, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Replica, Inc. (Oakland, California) <i>Description:</i> Urban planning data platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.89	Investment in SaaS Industries, Inc. <i>Company:</i> SaaS Industries, Inc. (Phoenix, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> Accelerator process, toolchain, and software platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.90	Investment in Scholly, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Scholly, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Scholarship platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.91	Investment in ShearShare, Inc. <i>Company:</i> ShearShare, Inc. (McKinney, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Salon and barbershop booth rental app developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.92	Investment in Sisu Global Health Inc. <i>Company:</i> Sisu Global Health Inc. (Baltimore, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Medical device design and development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.93	Investment in Slingshot Aerospace, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Slingshot Aerospace, Inc. (El Segundo, California) <i>Description:</i> Space simulation and analytics solutions	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.94	Investment in Smartwyre, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Smartwyre, Inc. (Denver, Colorado) <i>Description:</i> Agricultural supply software development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.95	Investment in Sole Power, LLC <i>Company:</i> Sole Power, LLC (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania) <i>Description:</i> Real time location and safety remote management platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.96	Investment in Soundways, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Soundways, Inc. (Memphis, Tennessee) <i>Description:</i> Recording, streaming and gaming audio solutions developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.97	Investment in SparkCharge, Inc. <i>Company:</i> SparkCharge, Inc. (Boston, Massachusetts) <i>Description:</i> Electric vehicle charging technology development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.98	Investment in StockX, Inc. <i>Company:</i> StockX, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Online clothing reseller and marketplace	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.99	Investment in Stord, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Stord, Inc. (Atlanta, Georgia) <i>Description:</i> Cloud-based supply chain software development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.100	Investment in Structural, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Structural, Inc. (Columbia, Maryland) <i>Description:</i> Infrastructure repair and enhancement services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.101	Investment in Tap Projects, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Tap Projects, Inc. (Sioux Falls, South Dakota) <i>Description:</i> Computer software and app development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.102	Investment in The Next One's On Me, Inc. <i>Company:</i> The Next One's On Me, Inc. (Austin, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Digital gifting platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.103	Investment in Thrive Global Holdings, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Thrive Global Holdings, Inc. (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Wellness and performance solutions developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.104	Investment in Understory, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Understory, Inc. (Madison, Wisconsin) <i>Description:</i> Smart weather station microgrid development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.105	Investment in Vemos, LLC <i>Company:</i> Vemos, LLC (Minneapolis, Minnesota) <i>Description:</i> Event management platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.106	Investment in Visage Enterprise, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Visage Enterprise, Inc. (Dallas, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Financial services technology development - payroll	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.107	Investment in Waymark, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Waymark, Inc. (Detroit, Michigan) <i>Description:</i> Digital advertising and video production	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.108	Investment in We Quilt, Inc. <i>Company:</i> We Quilt, Inc. (Los Angeles, California) <i>Description:</i> Audio social wellness network developer	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.109	Investment in WealthForge Holdings, Inc. <i>Company:</i> WealthForge Holdings, Inc. (Richmond, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Alternative investment platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.110	Investment in WhyHotel, Inc. <i>Company:</i> WhyHotel, Inc. (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> Hospitality services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.111	Investment in WireWheel, Inc. <i>Company:</i> WireWheel, Inc. (Arlington, Virginia) <i>Description:</i> Privacy and data protection platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.112	Investment in World View Enterprises, Inc. <i>Company:</i> World View Enterprises, Inc. (Tucson, Arizona) <i>Description:</i> Near-space technology application development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.113	Investment in World Waters Holdings, LLC <i>Company:</i> World Waters Holdings, LLC (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> Beverage manufacturing and distribution	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.114	Investment in Xendoo, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Xendoo, Inc. (Fort Lauderdale, Florida) <i>Description:</i> Online bookkeeping and accounting services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.3.115	Investment in ZenBusiness PBC <i>Company:</i> ZenBusiness PBC (Austin, Texas) <i>Description:</i> Business startup services provider	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
1.3.116	Investment in Zylo, Inc. <i>Company:</i> Zylo, Inc. (Indianapolis, Indiana) <i>Description:</i> Saas management platform development	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4	Narya Capital GP I, LLC <i>Description:</i> General partner of Narya Capital Fund I, L.P. (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Filer comment:</i> Filer owns carried interest in the general partner of Narya Capital Fund I, L.P.	Investment Fund Private Equity Fund	Self			
1.4.1	Investment in AcreTrader, Inc. <i>Company:</i> AcreTrader, Inc. (Fayetteville, Arkansas) <i>Description:</i> Online farmland investment company	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.2	Investment in AmplifyBio, LLC <i>Company:</i> AmplifyBio, LLC (West Jefferson, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - cell and gene therapies	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.3	APPH - AppHarvest, Inc. - Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.4	Investment in Kriya Therapies <i>Company:</i> Kriya Therapies (Redwood City, California) <i>Description:</i> Biotechnology company - gene therapy	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.5	Investment in Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter <i>Company:</i> Memoir, Inc. d/b/a Chapter (New York, New York) <i>Description:</i> App developer - photo sharing	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)
1.4.6	Investment in Rumble Inc. <i>Company:</i> Rumble Inc. (Toronto, Canada) <i>Description:</i> Rights management video platform	Corporate Securities Non-Public Stock	Self	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Dividends, Capital Gains,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
2	Narya Capital Management, LLC <i>Company:</i> Narya Capital Management, LLC (Cincinnati, Ohio) <i>Description:</i> Venture capital fund management services	Business Entity Limited Liability Company (LLC)	Self	None (or less than \$1,001)	Other, (Management company profits)	Other \$1,102,791.00
3	Rise of the Rest Seed Fund AIV GP, LLC <i>Company:</i> Rise of the Rest Seed Fund AIV GP, LLC (Washington, DC) <i>Description:</i> General partner of Rise of the Rest Seed Fund, LP <i>Filer comment:</i> Filer is entitled to carried interest from the general partner of Rise of the Rest Seed Fund, LP.	Business Entity Limited Liability Company (LLC)	Self	None (or less than \$1,001)	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
5	USAA Federal Savings Bank (Acct x69) (San Antonio, Texas) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Joint	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
6	USAA Federal Savings Bank (Acct x87) (San Antonio, Texas) <i>Type:</i> Checking,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
7	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct x79) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Savings,	Bank Deposit	Self	\$250,001 - \$500,000	Interest,	\$2,501 - \$5,000
8	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct x00) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit, <i>Filer comment:</i> - Need asset type and value.	Bank Deposit	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Interest,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
9	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct x13) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type:</i> Certificate of Deposit, <i>Filer comment:</i> - Need asset type and value.	Bank Deposit	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Interest,	\$1,001 - \$2,500

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
10	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct x25) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type: Certificate of Deposit,</i> <i>Filer comment: - Need asset type and value.</i>	Bank Deposit	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Interest,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
11	Marcus Goldman Sachs (Acct x18) (Draper, Utah) <i>Type: Certificate of Deposit,</i> <i>Filer comment: - Need asset type and value.</i>	Bank Deposit	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Interest,	\$201 - \$1,000
12	Navy Federal Credit Union (Vienna, Virginia) <i>Type: Checking,</i>	Bank Deposit	Joint	None (or less than \$1,001)	None,	None (or less than \$201)
13	Navy Federal Credit Union (Vienna, Virginia) <i>Type: Certificate of Deposit,</i>	Bank Deposit	Joint	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
14	Residential Real Estate <i>Description: Single Family Townhome</i> (Washington, DC)	Real Estate Residential	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Rent/Royalties,	\$50,001 - \$100,000
15	Charles Schwab <i>Filer comment: Brokerage Account</i>	Brokerage/Managed Account	Joint			
15.1	SWKXX - Schwab California Muni Money Fund Inv Shares	Mutual Funds Mutual Fund	Joint	\$15,001 - \$50,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)
15.2	QQQ - Invesco QQQ Trust, Series 1	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Dividends,	\$2,501 - \$5,000
15.3	TLT - iShares 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends,	\$2,501 - \$5,000
15.4	DIA - SPDR Dow Jones Industrial Average ETF	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Dividends,	\$5,001 - \$15,000
15.5	SPY - SPDR S&P 500	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Dividends,	\$5,001 - \$15,000
15.6	SPDR Gold Shares ETF EC	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Joint	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends,	None (or less than \$201)

	Asset	Asset Type	Owner	Value	Income Type	Income
16	BTC <i>Exchange/Platform: Coinbase</i>	Cryptocurrency	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	None,	None (or less than \$201)
17	Robin Hood Brokerage Account	Brokerage/Managed Account	Self			
17.1	<u>OILK</u> - K-1 Free Crude Oil Strategy ETF	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Self	\$100,001 - \$250,000	Dividends,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
18	Charles Schwab SEP IRA	Retirement Plans IRA	Self			
18.1	<u>WMT</u> - Walmart Inc. Common Stock	Corporate Securities Stock	Self	\$50,001 - \$100,000	Dividends,	\$1,001 - \$2,500
18.2	<u>SWTXX</u> - Schwab Municipal Money Fund - Investor Shares	Mutual Funds Exchange Traded Fund/Note	Self	\$1,001 - \$15,000	Interest,	None (or less than \$201)

Part 4a. Periodic Transaction Report Summary

Part 4b. Transactions

Not required

Part 5. Gifts

Not required

Part 6. Travel

Not required


Part 7. Liabilities

Did you, your spouse, or dependent child have a reportable, non-revolving charge account liability worth more than \$10,000 at any time or a revolving charge account whose value exceeded \$10,000 as of the last day of the reporting period? **Yes**

#	Incurred	Debtor	Type	Points	Rate (Term)	Amount	Creditor	Comments
1	2014	Joint	Mortgage	None	3.875% (30)	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	Navy Federal Credit Union Vienna, Virginia	n/a

Part 8. Positions

Did you hold any reportable outside positions during the reporting period? **Yes**

#	Position Dates	Position Held	Entity	Entity Type	Comments
1	Feb 2017 to present	Other (Member)	JD Vance Enterprises LLC Columbus, Ohio	Company	n/a
2	Jun 2019 to present	Partner	Narya Capital Management LLC Cincinnati, Ohio	Corporation	n/a
 3	Mar 2017 to Apr 2021	Director	AppHarvest Morehead, Kentucky	Corporation	n/a
4	Jan 2017 to present	Other (Honorary Chairman)	Our Ohio Renewal Cincinnati, Ohio	Nonprofit Organization	n/a

Part 9. Agreements

Did you have any reportable agreement or arrangement with an outside entity? **No**

Part 10. Compensation

Only required if you are a candidate or this is your first report: Did any person or entity pay more than \$5,000 to you or for services provided by you? **Yes**

#	Source	Duties	Comments
1	Narya Capital Management LLC Cincinnati, Ohio	Venture capital fund investment analysis and management	n/a
2	Rise of the Rest Seed Fund Management Co. Washington, DC	Venture capital fund investment analysis and management	n/a
3	American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research Washington, DC	Visiting fellow	n/a

Attachments & Comments

No attachments added.

No comments added.



TENEEO

2018 Class

NEW MEMBERS

Class X: 2018 Members



JD Vance

Cofounder / Author, Rise of the Rest Fund

E: [REDACTED]

Biography:

J.D. Vance is an investor, commentator, and bestselling author of *Hillbilly Elegy*, described by the *National Review* as a “brilliant book” and by the *Economist* as “one of the most important” reads of 2016. Raised by his working class grandparents in Middletown, Ohio, J.D. graduated from Middletown High School in 2003 and then immediately enlisted in the United States Marine Corps. During his time in the Marines, he deployed to Iraq in support of Operation Iraqi Freedom. When he finished his four-year enlistment, J.D. moved back to Ohio and enrolled at The Ohio State University, where he studied Political Science and Philosophy, and helped coordinate the university’s bipartisan voter education drive in 2008. After graduating from college, he studied at Yale Law School. During his time at law school, J.D. worked at Yale’s Veterans Legal Services Clinic, providing free legal counsel to veterans of our nation’s wars in Vietnam and Iraq. J.D. earned his law degree in 2013. After a stint at a large corporate law firm, J.D. moved to San Francisco to work in the technology industry. He serves as a principal at the leading Silicon Valley venture capital firm Mithril Capital, cofounded by Peter Thiel and Ajay Royan. As an investor, JD has taken a special interest in the biotechnology industry and other transformative sectors of the economy. He recently became a partner at Revolution to work on Rise of the Rest, Revolution’s nationwide effort to work closely with entrepreneurs in emerging startup ecosystems. J.D. continues to lecture and write on topics of public interest. In early 2017, he returned home to Ohio to found “Our Ohio Renewal,” a nonprofit organization dedicated to addressing the state’s opioid crisis and bringing high-quality employment and educational opportunities to Ohioans. He regularly discusses politics and public policy on national networks, and has appeared on ABC, CBS, and Fox News. He currently serves as a contributor on CNN. He now splits his time between Columbus, Ohio, where he lives with his wife and two dogs and works on his nonprofit and investment activities, Revolution’s headquarters in Washington DC, and traveling the country.

Usha Chilukuri Vance #309353

License Status: Active




Address: PO Box 78113, Washington, DC 20013-9113

Phone: Not Available | Fax: Not Available

Email: Not Available | Website: Not Available

[More about This Attorney](#) ▼

All changes of license status due to nondisciplinary administrative matters and disciplinary actions.

Date	License Status 	Discipline 	Administrative Action 
Present	Active		
6/1/2016	Admitted to the State Bar of California		

Additional Information:

- [About the disciplinary system](#)

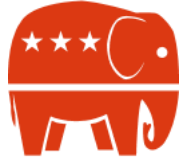
Copyright © 2024 The State Bar of California



Enter a name to search

Q SEARCH

Home (/) / Search (/voters/usha-vance/1) / Usha Chilukuri Vance




Usha Chilukuri Vance's Ohio Voter Registration

Cincinnati, Ohio

Usha Chilukuri Vance (age 38) is listed at 1858 William Howard Taft Rd Cincinnati, Oh 45206 (/address/1858-william_howard_taft_rd-cincinnati-oh-45206) and is affiliated with the Republican Party. Usha is registered to vote in Hamilton County, Ohio.

Share




(<https://www.facebook.com/sharer/sharer.php?u=https://voterrecords.com/voter/81507472/usha-vance>)  (<https://twitter.com/share?url=https://voterrecords.com/voter/81507472/usha-vance>)

[Background Report \(/btn/bg/tf-person/3/81507472\)](/btn/bg/tf-person/3/81507472)

Overview of Usha Chilukuri Vance

Lives in: Cincinnati, Ohio

Phone: View phone number  (/btn/bg/bv-person/14/81507472) ^{Ad}

Age: 38

Usha Vance's Voter Registration

Party Affiliation: Republican Party

Registered to Vote In: Hamilton County, Ohio

Registration Date: 09/11/2018

Voter Status: Active

Precinct: Cincinnati 5-C

Ward: Cinti Ward 5

Congressional District: 01

House District: 26

Senate District: 09

County District: 001985430

School Board District: Cincinnati Public Schools City Sd

Detailed Records For Usha Vance

Person

You are agreeing to all Terms and Conditions (/terms#a) by using this website.

X

Usha C Vance ([http://tracking.truthfinder.com/?](http://tracking.truthfinder.com/?a=580&oc=27&c=288&dip=&s1=&s2=dapi&s3=1&firstName=Usha&lastName=Vance&city=Cincinnati&state=OH&page=r)

[a=580&oc=27&c=288&dip=&s1=&s2=dapi&s3=1&firstName=Usha&lastName=Vance&city=Cincinnati&state=OH&page=r](http://tracking.truthfinder.com/?a=580&oc=27&c=288&dip=&s1=&s2=dapi&s3=1&firstName=Usha&lastName=Vance&city=Cincinnati&state=OH&page=r) (38)

Cincinnati, OH

[VIEW MORE RESULTS](#)  (/BTN/BG/TF-PERSON/13/81507472)

Sponsored by TruthFinder

Usha Vance's Address & Maps



Show Map

Residential Address:

1858 William Howard Taft Rd Cincinnati, Oh 45206 (/address/1858-william_howard_taft_rd-cincinnati-oh-45206)

Neighbors

[Gail Morris \(/voter/32877321/gail-morris\)](/voter/32877321/gail-morris) (61)

[Mame Sarr \(/voter/32834953/mame-sarr\)](/voter/32834953/mame-sarr) (60)

[Harold Bell \(/voter/32592447/harold-bell\)](/voter/32592447/harold-bell) (75)

[Rosie Dancer \(/voter/32588035/rosie-dancer\)](/voter/32588035/rosie-dancer) (92)

[Joann Mccrary \(/voter/32400560/joann-mccrary\)](/voter/32400560/joann-mccrary) (87)

[Charlotte Mccoy \(/voter/32411442/charlotte-mccoy\)](/voter/32411442/charlotte-mccoy) (65)

[Patricia Scott \(/voter/32450657/patricia-scott\)](/voter/32450657/patricia-scott) (78)

[James Marck \(/voter/32680918/james-marck\)](/voter/32680918/james-marck) (65)

[Albert Smitherman \(/voter/32826005/albert-smitherman\)](/voter/32826005/albert-smitherman) (62)

[Andrew Crosier \(/voter/32469567/andrew-crosier\)](/voter/32469567/andrew-crosier) (52)

Democratic Party 815 William Howard Taft Rd Cincinnati, Oh 45206

Democratic Party 825 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 7 Cincinnati, Oh 45206

921 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 305 Cincinnati, Oh 45206

921 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 207 Cincinnati, Oh 45206

921 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 211 Cincinnati, Oh 45206


921 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 100 Cincinnati, Oh 45206

921 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 210 Cincinnati, Oh 45206

1712 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 2 Cincinnati, Oh 45206

Democratic Party 1787 William Howard Taft Rd Cincinnati, Oh 45206

1815 William Howard Taft Rd Apt 806 Cincinnati, Oh 45206

View all people that live on **William Howard Taft Rd Cincinnati, OH**  (/street/william+howard+taft+rd-cincinnati-oh/)

More About Usha C Vance

Search to see if Usha C Vance has any of the following types of information:

 Court Records  Address History

 Offenses  Job History

 Criminal & Traffic  Social Profiles

[Run Background Search \(/btn/bg/TF-PERSON/12/81507472\)](#)

Sponsored by TruthFinder

You are agreeing to all Terms and Conditions (/terms#a) by using this website.

X

Related Records

Cristina Sinclair (/voter/32650800/cristina-sinclair)
Cincinnati, OH
Age: 41

[View Details \(/voter/32650800/cristina-sinclair\)](/voter/32650800/cristina-sinclair)

James Vance (/voter/81262207/james-vance)
Cincinnati, OH
Age: 40
Party Affiliation:
Republican Party

[View Details \(/voter/81262207/james-vance\)](/voter/81262207/james-vance)

Daniel Meibers (/voter/128510350/daniel-meibers)
Cincinnati, OH
Age: 62

[View Details \(/voter/128510350/daniel-meibers\)](/voter/128510350/daniel-meibers)

Lori Meibers (/voter/128510354/lori-meibers)
Cincinnati, OH
Age: 62

[View Details \(/voter/128510354/lori-meibers\)](/voter/128510354/lori-meibers)

People appearing above are matched based on similarities in their records.

Research More People

[View people from Cincinnati, OH \(/voters/cincinnati-oh/1\)](/voters/cincinnati-oh/1)

[View All Voters \(/voters/1\)](/voters/1)

Search for yourself or someone you know

Enter a name to search



Register to Vote/Update Information

Ohio Voters

The following buttons will take you to details on how to register to vote or update your existing voter registration in the state of Ohio.

[UPDATE VOTER REGISTRATION \(/STATE/OH\)](/STATE/OH)

You are agreeing to all Terms and Conditions (/terms#a) by using this website.



[Terms & Conditions \(/terms\)](/terms) [Privacy Policy \(/privacy-policy\)](/privacy-policy) [About Us \(/about\)](/about) [Frequently Asked Questions \(/faq\)](/faq) [Contact Us \(/contact\)](/contact)

[Record Opt-Out \(/manage/81507472/usha-vance\)](/manage/81507472/usha-vance)

All public records appearing on VoterRecords.com are sourced from official government public records that were released under FOIA and public record laws. No claim is made as to the accuracy of the data or other information presented. All data is provided "as is" and should not be relied upon for any legal or official use. VoterRecords.com is not a consumer reporting agency as defined by the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) and as such you are not permitted to use this site for any FCRA governed activities such as but not limited to eligibility to determine employment, housing, credit, loans, insurance or any other activity that would require FCRA compliance.

© 2024 - VoterRecords.com

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, DC 20510

January 24, 2024

Janet Yellen
Secretary
U.S. Treasury Department
1500 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20220

Dear Secretary Yellen:

I write to you in your capacity as Chair of the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States (CFIUS) to express my serious concern about the sale of Vista Outdoor's Sporting Products business to Czechoslovak Group (CSG), a business with a long record of wrongdoing and well-documented connections to American adversaries. The transaction poses apparent risks to our national security. I urge you to initiate a full security review of the transaction and use every authority to mitigate the risks it poses.

The transaction would make CSG one of the world's largest manufacturers of firearms and ammo.¹ It would transfer major American shooting brands, including Remington, Federal, CCI, Speer, Alliant Powder, Estate Cartridge, and Hevi-Shot, to the Czech conglomerate.² Four American firearm and ammunition manufacturing facilities would be owned and operated by a foreign entity.³ While CSG has been buying up smaller gun manufacturers throughout Europe in recent years, the \$1.9 billion sale would be its biggest acquisition to-date.

The dangers posed by the sale are not due to the transaction's size or the consolidation of market power, however. CSG has a long and troubling record that should raise national security concerns, especially alleged ties to the inner circle of Russian President Vladimir Putin. It has been publicly reported that CSG sponsored an exhibition in Moscow to help Russian authorities secure European military technologies and has engaged with prominent Russian organizations linked to Putin's regime.⁴ It has also recently been sued in Delaware State court for its alleged

¹ Press Release, "The Czechoslovak Group enters into definitive agreement to acquire Vista Outdoor's sporting products business for \$1.91 billion," [CSG](#) (October 16, 2023).

² "Our Brands," [Vista Outdoor](#) (accessed December 13, 2023).

³ "About Vista Outdoor," [Vista Outdoor](#) (accessed December 13, 2023).

⁴ Robert O'Brien, "Why does US economically help nations that want to harm the West?" [Fox News](#) (November 3, 2023).

ties to Russian interests.⁵ In addition, experts and journalists have repeatedly sounded the alarm on CSG's reckless arm sales and industrial espionage, including accusations of industrial espionage against the Slovakian military⁶ and violations of the arms embargo to Azerbaijan.⁷

Nearly six years ago, Congress passed the Foreign Investment Risk Review Modernization Act (FIRRMA) to make sure that foreign companies do not gain undue influence over sectors in the United States with national security importance. This proposed sale is the exact kind of transaction that Congress had in mind when passing FIRRMA. Without question, ammunition manufacturing is a strategic sector that warrants a far higher level of scrutiny under FIRRMA.

We cannot afford for America's supply of weapons to fall into the wrong hands. The CFIUS process is a critical tool to keep the American people safe from enemies who seek to exploit our domestic vulnerabilities. Until it can be proven that this transaction will not jeopardize our national security, I respectfully urge you to deny the sale of Vista Outdoor's Sporting Products business to the Czechoslovak Group.

Thank you for your efforts to safeguard American national security.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'JD Vance', with a horizontal line underneath it.

JD VANCE
United States Senator

⁵ Press Release, "CSG concedes Tatra case and loses Count I of CSG case to SARN," [SARN Energy LLC](#) (January 11, 2022).

⁶ Ibid.

⁷ Zdravko Ljubas, "Czech Weapons end up in Azerbaijan Despite Embargo," [OCCRP](#) (September 18, 2019).



Spencer Cox <sjc@utah.gov>

Invitation to JD Vance event

3 messages

Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

Tue, Jan 31, 2017 at 12:26 PM

To: "Spencer J. Cox" <[REDACTED]>, Abby Cox <[REDACTED]>

I'm sending this to you so you can forward it to family and personal friends.

Dear friends,

I am incredibly excited to invite you to an upcoming event. Please join me and J.D. Vance, author of the #1 bestselling book "Hillbilly Elegy," for a fireside chat on "Politics, Poverty and the American Dream." This event will take place on **Thursday, February 9 at 6:00pm**, at Weber State University's Union Building Ballroom. A special thanks to Alex Lawrence and the Weber State's Center for the Study of Poverty and Inequality for making this possible.

If you have not yet had the opportunity to read Hillbilly Elegy, you definitely should. Mr. Vance tells the story of growing up in the economically devastated portions of Appalachia country. He addresses themes of childhood trauma, opioid addiction and personal and societal failures that have led to intergenerational poverty and, in many ways, the election of Donald Trump. His story of overcoming the odds to graduate from Yale Law School is both inspirational and informative.

I could not help but recognize several themes from my own life in rural Utah and hope that this discussion will be useful as we seek for answers and solutions to the problems of intergenerational poverty, homelessness, disadvantaged youth and economic depression in rural areas. The lessons learned along the way, including several mentions of why Utah does better than some other states, will be both entertaining and valuable in helping us form policy moving forward.

I urge you to join me and J.D. Vance for a poignant and insightful discussion into the crises we are facing of how we can best help the poor among us. You can register to attend this free event at <http://www.JDVance.eventbrite.com> or to make it really easy, just reply back to my assistant, Lynette, and let us know how many seats we can reserve for you. You are welcome to forward or share this invitation with others you know who would be interested in attending.

Best regards,

Spencer J. Cox
Lieutenant Governor

Spencer Cox <[REDACTED]>

Tue, Jan 31, 2017 at 2:49 PM

To: Eddie Cox <[REDACTED]>, Lesa Cox <[REDACTED]>, Benjamin Cox <[REDACTED]>, Randy Cox <[REDACTED]>

Sent from my iPad



Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

Invitation from Lt. Governor Spencer J. Cox

22 messages

Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

Mon, Jan 30, 2017 at 1:58 PM

To: Benjamin Hart <benhart@utah.gov>, Aimee Edwards <edwards@utah.gov>, James Dixon <jdixon@utah.gov>, Linda Gillmor <lgillmor@utah.gov>, Steve Styler <[REDACTED]>, Wes Curtis <curtis@suu.edu>, [REDACTED], Brian Higginbotham <brian.h@usu.edu>, jason.yerka@usu.edu, Brian Raymond <braymond@daggettcounty.org>, Michael McKee <mmckee@uintah.utah.gov>, dhatt@seualg.utah.gov, "DeLorme, Charlie" <delorme@sanjuancounty.org>, [REDACTED], slisonbee@utah.gov, Kierstin Anderson <kkanderson@utah.gov>, Franz Kolb <fkolb@utah.gov>, Brett Heimbürger <bheimburger@utah.gov>, Jay Kinghorn <jkinghorn@utah.gov>, Vicki Varela <varela@utah.gov>, Sara Adelman <sadelman@utah.gov>, Michael O'malley <momalley@utah.gov>

Dear friends,

I am incredibly excited to invite you to an upcoming event. Please join me and J.D. Vance, author of the #1 bestselling book "Hillbilly Elegy," for a fireside chat on "Politics, Poverty and the American Dream." This event will take place on **Thursday, February 9 at 6:00pm**, at Weber State University's Union Building Ballroom. A special thanks to Alex Lawrence and the Weber State's Center for the Study of Poverty and Inequality for making this possible.

If you have not yet had the opportunity to read Hillbilly Elegy, you definitely should. Mr. Vance tells the story of growing up in the economically devastated portions of Appalachia country. He addresses themes of childhood trauma, opioid addiction and personal and societal failures that have led to intergenerational poverty and, in many ways, the election of Donald Trump. His story of overcoming the odds to graduate from Yale Law School is both inspirational and informative.

I could not help but recognize several themes from my own life in rural Utah and hope that this discussion will be useful as we seek for answers and solutions to the problems of intergenerational poverty, homelessness, disadvantaged youth and economic depression in rural areas. The lessons learned along the way, including several mentions of why Utah does better than some other states, will be both entertaining and valuable in helping us form policy moving forward.

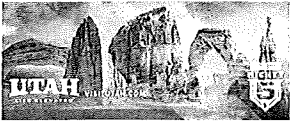
I urge you to join me and J.D. Vance for a poignant and insightful discussion into the crises we are facing of how we can best help the poor among us. You can register to attend this free event at <http://www.JDVance.eventbrite.com> or to make it really easy, just reply back to my assistant, Lynette, and let us know how many seats we can reserve for you. You are welcome to forward or share this invitation with others you know who would be interested in attending.

Best regards,

Spencer J. Cox
Lieutenant Governor

Wes Curtis <curtis@suu.edu>

Mon, Jan 30, 2017 at 2:18 PM



Spencer Cox [redacted]

Fwd: Resolution - Refugees

6 messages

Jacey Skinner <jskinner@utah.gov>

Mon, Jan 30, 2017 at 9:10 AM

To: Paul Edwards <paulewards@utah.gov>, Justin Harding <jharding@utah.gov>, LG Cox <[redacted]>

Thoughts?

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Patrice Arent** <parent@le.utah.gov>

Date: Mon, Jan 30, 2017 at 8:37 AM

Subject: Resolution - Refugees

To: Jacey Skinner <jskinner@utah.gov>, Mike Mower <Mikemower@utah.gov>

Cc: Christian Mower <cmower@le.utah.gov>

Mike and Jacey:

Yesterday I was asked to open a bill file to draft a resolution supporting Utah's refugee community. It would not be an attack on the Trump Executive Order. I was just told that today I have to make the bill file public. I had hoped to have some time to discuss this with your office to determine if the resolution should be concurrent or joint.

Attached is a very rough draft of what was submitted to me. The resolution would be consistent with the statements made by the Governor. I would be happy to work with you on the language.

Let me know your thoughts.

Best regards,

Patrice

Representative Patrice Arent
Utah House of Representatives - District 36
Vice Chair, House Ethics Committee
Co-Chair and Founder, Clean Air Caucus
Co-President, National Association of Jewish Legislators
801-889-7849
parent@le.utah.gov

--
Jacey Skinner
General Counsel
Office of the Governor
State of Utah

Resolution draft- Refugee community.docx
13K



Spencer Cox <spencercox@utah.gov>

Donald Trump Jr visit

3 messages

Scott Barney <Sbarney@co.millard.ut.us>

Thu, Feb 4, 2016 at 9:41 PM

To: spencercox@utah.gov

Spencer,

We spoke briefly at dinner tonight about Don Peay of SFW hosting Donald Trump Jr during the western hunting and conservation expo.

Don reached out to me to let commissioners, legislators, and our elected officials know that they will be meeting for an hour on February 13th from 5-6 pm to discuss with Donald Trump Jr. On western states federal land issues, wild horses, wolves, grazing, energy development, hunting, fishing, and other important issues.

The meeting will take place in the Union Station Room at Courtyard by Marriott Downtown SLC 345 West 100 South SLC, UT

Hope to see you there, if you'd like to have more information you can contact me directly or email Don Peay at [REDACTED]

Best regards, and thank you for all that you do!

Scott

Scott Barney
Millard County
Economic Development
Mobile [REDACTED]
Office 435.864.1407
sbarney@co.millard.ut.us

Spencer Cox <spencercox@utah.gov>
To: Scott Barney <Sbarney@co.millard.ut.us>

Tue, Feb 9, 2016 at 12:45 PM

Scott,

Lt. Governor Cox appreciated your invitation to join the discussion with Donald Trump Jr on Saturday, February 13th. Unfortunately he is not able to attend as he will be in southern Utah at the direction of the Governor.

Thanks again for the invite.

Lynette

[Quoted text hidden]

Scott Barney <Sbarney@co.millard.ut.us>
To: Spencer Cox <spencercox@utah.gov>

Tue, Feb 9, 2016 at 9:37 PM

Lynette,

Thank you for letting me know.

Have a wonderful day,



Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Fwd:

Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Tue, Nov 29, 2016 at 10:42 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Kelly,

Thank you for contacting the Lt. Governor's office. The Lt. Governor, as the chief election officer of the state, is charged with overseeing the election process in Utah. Given this responsibility he is very familiar with the intricacies of this process. With this being said, he has confidently reassured the voters of the integrity of their system. The Lt. Governor has asked that we stick to facts and not unfounded assertions. The facts are that Donald Trump is our president-elect, he won the election, and that there's no reason to believe in widespread fraud. In providing context, the Lt. Governor responded to questions regarding Mr. Trump, but did not receive questions regarding Ms. Stein. The Lt. Governor is aware that fraud exists, but not to the extent that some rhetoric is currently suggesting. The Lt. Governor's responsibility is to uphold and defend Utah and its election process, not to comment on other states. We appreciate your perspective but, as I have said, the Lt. Governor oversees the election process in Utah and does not feel its integrity is in question. Enjoy the holidays!

Sincerely,

Stephen LeFevre

Assistant to Lt. Governor Spencer Cox

[Quoted text hidden]



Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

Fwd:

Elections GV <elections@utah.gov>
To: Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

Tue, Nov 29, 2016 at 8:42 AM

----- Forwarded message -----

From: <support@utah.gov>
Date: Mon, Nov 28, 2016 at 8:44 PM
Subject:
To: elections@utah.gov

First Name - Kelly

Last Name - Kearns

Email Address - [REDACTED]

Phone Number -

Comment / Suggestion - How is it that you can, with a straight face, rip Mr. Trump about his opinions on voter fraud but say nothing about Ms. Stein's demands for a recount based on "suspicion of voter fraud"? You honestly don't think voter fraud is being committed in states that don't require voter ID? You honestly believe that out of the million of illegals we have in this country that none of them try or do vote in our elections? If you don't believe that, or are too blind to see it, you sir are the "dangerous" one in this context. You sir are part of the problem and couldn't help come up with a solution if it hit you in the face. I'm tired of you so-called "leaders" trying to tell us how we should feel or what we should believe. We see what's been going on in our country for the past number of years and that is exactly why a man like Trump can be elected as POTUS. Please stop saying decisive things and come up with something to start the healing process this country so desperately needs. Kelly



Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Fwd:

Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Tue, Nov 29, 2016 at 10:48 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Evan,

Thank you for contacting the Lt. Governor's office. The Lt. Governor, as the chief election officer of the state, is charged with overseeing the election process in Utah. Given this responsibility he is very familiar with the intricacies of this process. With this being said, he has confidently reassured the voters of the integrity of their system. The Lt. Governor has asked that we stick to facts and not unfounded assertions. The facts are that Donald Trump is our president-elect, he won the election, and that there's no reason to believe in widespread fraud. The Lt. Governor is not concerned with using antics to help his political career, he is concerned with faithfully executing the duties of his office and serving the people of Utah. We hope you are able to see this through all of the other clatter. Enjoy your holidays!

Sincerely,

Stephen LeFevre

Assistant to Lt. Governor Spencer Cox

[Quoted text hidden]



Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

Fwd:

Elections GV <elections@utah.gov>
To: Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

Tue, Nov 29, 2016 at 9:25 AM

----- Forwarded message -----
From: <support@utah.gov>
Date: Tue, Nov 29, 2016 at 9:18 AM
Subject:
To: elections@utah.gov

First Name - Evan

Last Name - Lambson

Email Address - [REDACTED]

Phone Number - [REDACTED]

Comment / Suggestion - All your anti trump antics are going to hurt you if you ever are up for re-ellection other than sidekick to Herbert. If you want to speak out about Trump keep it to his potty mouth, but it is a FACT that Trump was ellected because of a recall on corrupt-Immigration, illeagle voting and jobs, boarder crossings etc. Dead people voting in Colorado. Are you really suggesting there are not Millions of false Democrat votes by dead and illegals across the nation? Political correctness won't let us require ID to vote in America? Corrupt, Corrupt. Trump is getting alot more correct than you give him credit! There was a refundom on Corrupt establishment politcs in America, which side are you on Cox? <https://www.ksl.com/?sid=42377280&nid=148>



Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Fwd:

Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Mon, Feb 6, 2017 at 2:20 PM

To: [REDACTED]

Tamara,

Thank you for contacting the Lt. Governor's office, and thank you for working to educate the future generations of Utahns. Governor Herbert and Lt. Governor Cox view education as their top priority. They know that we have dedicated teachers helping our students succeed in school, and beyond. We appreciate hearing from you regarding President Trump's nominee for Education Secretary, Betsy DeVos. Given that this falls under the federal government's role, Lt. Governor Cox isn't able to weigh in on her potential confirmation. Our federal delegation, however, will be directly involved in the confirmation process. I encourage you to contact Senators Hatch and Lee, as well as your congressional representative. Please let us know if there is something else we can do for you.

Sincerely,

Stephen LeFevre

Assistant to Lt. Governor Spencer Cox

[Quoted text hidden]



Lynette Erickson <lyerrickson@utah.gov>

(no subject)

support@utah.gov <support@utah.gov>
To: lyerrickson@utah.gov

Sat, Feb 4, 2017 at 4:51 PM

First Name: - Tamara

Last Name: - Kumar

Email Address: - [REDACTED]

Phone Number -

Comment / Suggestion: - Mr. Cox, I wanted to take a moment and send you a message about public education. I am an educator here in Utah. I have taught in multiple Title I schools over the last 10 years across the greater Salt Lake area. I have seen very few poor teachers, and a lot of difficult students. I have also seen a lot of amazing teachers and schools that care about these difficult students. Every difficult student has a child inside that just wants to be appreciated, seen, heard, and loved. Every educator I have come in contact with in my 10 years has cared about students. We are not perfect, but we work hard for these amazing children that we have the opportunity to guide. This was the first year that I have seen a presidential election immediately affect these young people. There has been anger, frustration, and confusion in many students. Through this I have seen some great growth and support and coming together in my community and my school. My students know me and they know each other. We care for one another and help each other to succeed through any hardship. I am concerned however about this appointment of Betsy DeVos to such a position of authority over education. What I have seen and learned about her does not give me any confidence in the future of public education. I care for my students and don't want them to be lost or hurt by educational decisions made by someone who sees no value in the only place some of my students feel safe and cared for. I hope that you will work to not allow her to gain this power over these children who just need adults who care enough to fight for them and their success. Thank you, Tamara Kumar Teacher Lincoln Elementary School



Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Fwd:

Stephen Lefevre <sslefevre@utah.gov>

Thu, Feb 9, 2017 at 1:39 PM

To: [REDACTED]

Alan,

Thank you for contacting the Lt. Governor's office. Lt. Governor Cox couldn't agree with you more. It's important to applaud President Trump when he makes the right decision and to be vocal in our opposition when he is off base. It doesn't matter that he his a Republican, it matters what decisions he makes. Governor Herbert maintains optimism that our federal government will make many decisions that will positively impact Americans, and Utahns. Please reach out to us if there is anything else you need.

Best,

Stephen LeFevre

Assistant to Lt. Governor Spencer Cox

[Quoted text hidden]



Lynette Erickson <lyerickson@utah.gov>

(no subject)

support@utah.gov <support@utah.gov>
To: lyerickson@utah.gov

Wed, Feb 8, 2017 at 7:02 PM

First Name: - Alan

Last Name: - Malan

Email Address: - [REDACTED]

Phone Number: - [REDACTED]

Comment / Suggestion: - To the Governor, Representatives and Senators of the Great State of Utah: I am sitting down to write a quick note to the national representatives from Utah, and I hope these thoughts will be read and considered. I have been a Republican all of my life, but I am so very disappointed by the actions of at least some of my representatives, which has caused me to strongly consider changing my party alignment. Defense of the outrageous actions of Donald Trump is to me appalling! In the election and in in the first three weeks of his administration, Mr. Trump has shown himself to be emotionally unstable, intellectually unprepared, and morally deficient. None-the-less, Mr. Trump was elected. What I urge you to do now is to applaud him when he does right and requester your opposition when he does wrong. How else will this nation succeed? We, who you represent, love this wonderful and God- given land, and we expect you to help this nation to fulfill it important destiny. Please put America before party. Please be a good Republican, but be a true American patriot first. If I see that you, and the Republican Party generally, are really putting America first I would very much like to stay in the party of Lincoln. However, if you fall short of the oath in which you swore to sustain and defend the constitution and people of the United States I will, as I believe Lincoln would do, find representation that is more faithful to the high and noble principles of American democracy. Again, I love this country and I will continue to support and pray for wise leadership so that this great nation might continue to be a blessing to the American people and to all the peoples of the earth. May God bless America and may God bless you to be wise in these rather perilous times. Sincerely Alan P. Malan [REDACTED] Utah [REDACTED]